

In This Issue...

ANSI Reason Codes

UPIN Directory Available on CD-ROM

New CLIA Waived Tests

Additional Tests Now Waived Under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments 11

Questions and Answers Regarding the Prospective Payment System for Outpatient Rehabilitation Services

Questions and Answers Prepared by HCFA for Inquiries Related to PPS for Outpatient Rehabilitation Services 14

Special Fraud Alert

"Do Not Forward" Initiative

Checks Will No Longer Be Forwarded To Locations Not On Medicare's Provider Files 57

SERVICE OPTIONS, IN

A HCFA Contracted Carrier & In

Features

From the Medical Director	3
Administrative	4
Claims	6
Coverage/Reimbursement	9
Local and Focused Medical Review	16
Electronic Media Claims	54
General Information	55
Educational Resources	64
Index	80
FIRST OF IT	CO

lease share the Medicare B **P***Update!* with appropriate members of your organization. **Routing Suggestions**: Physician/Provider Office Manager Biller/Vendor Nursing Staff Other

TABLE OF CONTENTS

From the Carrier Medical Director A Physician's Focus: "The Medicare Coverage Process"
Administrative Advance Notice Requirement
Claims ANSI Reason Codes

Coverage/Reimbursement

Ambalanoo
Q0186: Paramedic Intercept—
New Definition for Rural9
Fee Schedule Changes
Corrections
Hematology/Oncology
Clarification of Liver Transplant Policy 9
Pancreas Transplants—
Revision to National Policy 10
Laboratory/Pathology
Revised Fees for Thin-Prep Pap Smears 11
New CLIA Waived Tests 11
Physical/Occupational Therapy
Clarification on Physical Medicine CPT
Coding Guidance 13
Questions and Answers Regarding the
PPS for Outpatient Rehab Services 14

Local and Focused Medical Review Policies

The List of Medicare Noncovered Services 16 E1399: Durable Medical Equipment,	3
Miscellaneous—Billing Clarification 17	7
J7190: Hemophilia Clotting Factors 17	7
Q0136: Non-ESRD Epogen 19	9
00001: IDTF 22	2
20550: Injection of Tendon Sheath,	
Ligament, Trigger Points or	
Ganglion Cyst 38	3
33140: Transmyocardial Revascularization—	
Clarification 39	
58340: Infertility 40	
83735: Magnesium 42	2
PHPPROG: Psychiatric Partial Hospital-	
ization Program 44	1
95004: Allergy Skin Tests 51	1
97010:Physical Medicine and	
Rehabilitation 53	3

Electronic Media Claims

General Information Fraud and Abuse

OIG—Special Fraud Alert 55
General Information
"Do Not Forward" Initiative 57
New Website for Prompt Payment
Interest Rate 58
Role of Physicians in the
Home Health PPS 58
Consolidated Billing for SNFs 60
HCFA Announces New Medicare Hospital
Outpatient Payment System 61
Services Provided in Religious Nonmedical
Health Care Institutions 62
Medicare Registration
Enrollment Tips From
Medicare Registration 62
News Regarding Supervising
Physicians of IDTFs 63
Medicare Secondary Payer
Settlement Agreement—INAMED

Educational Resources

Medicare and The Millennium:
A New Dawning 64
Medifest 2000 Registration 65
Medifest Class Schedule 2000 66
Medifest Course Descriptions
Medicare 101 for Part B Providers
Medicare 101 Course Survey
Medical Specialty Seminar Schedule 71
"Let's Talk With Medicare" -
Part B Session72
"Let's Talk With Medicare" -
Part A Session73
Quarterly Medicare Part A and Part B
Provider Education and Training
Advisory Meeting74
Two New Computer Based Training
Courses Available75
Medicare Provider Website Replaces BBS 75
Order Form – Part B Materials for 2000 76
Order Form – Year 2000 Medifest and
Specialty Seminar Books
Financial Services Physician/Supplier
Service Request Form78
Index to Medicare B Update! 80
Important Addresses and
Phone Numbers Back Cover

Financial Services Medicare Part B Finar

ledicare Part B Financial Services	
Department	Insert

. . .

Medicare B Update!

Vol. 13, No. 3 May/June 2000

Publications Staff Bill Angel Shari Bailey Pauline Crutcher Cynthia Moore Millie C. Pérez

The *Medicare B Update!* is published bimonthly by the Medicare Publications Department, to provide timely and useful information to Medicare Part B providers in Florida.

Questions concerning this publication or its contents may be directed in writing to:

Medicare Part B Publications P.O. Box 2078 Jacksonville, FL 32231-0048

CPT five-digit codes, descriptions, and other data only are copyrighted by the American Medical Association. All Rights Reserved. No fee schedules, basic units, relative values or related listings are included in CPT. AMA does not *directly or indirectly* practice medicine or dispense medical services. AMA assumes no liability for data contained or not contained herein.

ICD-9-CM codes and their descriptions used in this publication are copyrightó 1998 under the Uniform Copyright Convention. All rights reserved.

A Physician's Focus

"The Medicare Coverage Process"

A merican medicine is the most technologically advanced in the world. New devices, drugs and procedures are becoming available at an unprecedented pace. The lay press is very attuned to new treatments and frequently publicizes them well before they become the standard of care. Patients see ads on TV or the Internet and come to the office requesting the latest thing. Many providers learn of new technological advances and are eager to incorporate them into their practice. How does a provider go about getting Medicare payment for these new drugs, devices or services?

Typically, a new drug or device does not have a Current Procedural Terminologyä (CPT) or Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) code. Therefore, any billing for these services must carry an unlisted code. This means that the Medicare carrier will manually review the claim. The claim should include an invoice and a medical record that



describes the clinical aspects of the service. If the service fits a Medicare benefit category and is medically necessary and reasonable, it will be added to the list of covered services. Should Medicare consider the service, device or drug not medically necessary or investigational, it would be added to the carrier's list of noncovered services. As additional studies and information become available, the carrier may take the medication, device or service off of the noncovered list and publish a policy that would contain guidelines for coverage.

Providers wishing to obtain coverage status for particular services should write to the Medical Policy Department of First Coast Service Options, Inc., at:

Medicare Part B Medical Policy P.O. Box 2078 Jacksonville, FL 32231-0048

The letter should explain what service is being proposed, how it will benefit the patients, the place of service, the intended CPT codes and expected charges. It is also helpful to include two or three science-based articles from peer reviewed journals indicating significant patient benefit from the services. Letters of FDA approval and any information contained in any of the Compendia are useful. Letters of endorsement from recognized authorities supporting the clinical benefit of the service would also be considered. Several services have moved through this process from the noncovered to covered status. Among them are:

- Percutaneous vertebroplasty;
- Insertable Loop Recorder;
- Sacral Nerve Stimulator;
- Complex Decongestive Physiotherapy; and
- Vagus Nerve Stimulator

Should the carrier decide to not cover the service, the provider has the option of requesting that HCFA formulate a national policy for coverage. Instructions for requesting a national coverage decision can be found at the HCFA website, **www.hcfa.gov**. On the home page click on "*development of coverage policy*" and when you get to that page click on "*Medicare Coverage Process*." Add this site to your "favorites" list, and visit it often. HCFA coverage decisions are binding on all Medicare contractors.

We hope this information will be useful in establishing coverage for new services for your Medicare patients.

Sincerely,

Sidney R. Sewell, MD Medicare Medical Director

ADMINISTRATIVE

General Information About the Medicare B Update!

rticles included in each Update! Arepresent formal notice that specific coverage policies either have or will take effect on the date given. Providers who receive each issue are expected to read, understand, and abide by the policies outlined in this document to ensure compliance with Medicare coverage and payment guidelines. Florida Medicare Part B maintains copies of the mailing lists for each issue, and inclusion on these mailing lists implies that the issue was received by the provider in the event there is a dispute over whether a provider received advance notice regarding coverage of a specific service and the financial liability for it.

Distribution of the *Update!* is limited to individual providers and professional association (PA) groups who bill at least one claim to Florida Medicare Part B for processing during the six months prior to the release of each issue. Providers meeting this criteria are sent one complimentary copy of that issue. Production, distribution, and postage costs prohibit distributing a copy to all of a provider's practice settings. This primarily affects members of PA groups; one copy of each issue is sent to the group. The group is responsible for dissemination of each copy to its members. For additional copies, providers may purchase a separate annual subscription for \$75 (see order form on page 76).

Florida Medicare Part B uses the same mailing address for *all* correspondence, and cannot designate that each issue of the *Update!* be sent to a specific person/department within a provider's office. To ensure continued receipt of all Medicare correspondence, providers must keep their mailing addresses current with the Medicare Registration Department.

About the Format

The *Update!* is divided into several sections, starting with an article by the Carrier Medical Director. Following is administrative information, then "Claims," that provides claims submission requirements and tips. Correspondence (appeals and hearings) information is in this section. "Coverage/Reimbursement" discusses CPT and HCPCS procedure codes. It is arranged by specialty *categories* (not specialties). For example, "Mental Health" presents coverage information of interest to psychiatrists, clinical psychologists and clinical social workers. Also presented in this section are changes to the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS) and other pricing issues. "Local and Focused Medical Review Policies" follows, then "Electronic Media Claims (EMC)." Additional sections include: "General Information," other information for Medicare providers including Fraud and Abuse issues; and "Educational Resources" that includes Medifest schedules, and reproducible forms. Important addresses and phone numbers are on the back cover.

Advance Notice Requirement

The following information applies to all articles in this publication referencing services that must meet medical necessity requirements (e.g., services with specific diagnosis requirements). Refer to this information for articles that indicate advance notice applies.

Medicare Part B allows coverage for services and items deemed medically reasonable and necessary for the treatment/diagnosis of the patient. For some services, to ensure that payment is made only for medically necessary services or items, coverage may be limited based on one or more of the following factors (this list is not inclusive):

- Coverage for a service or item may be allowed only for specific diagnoses/conditions. Always code to the highest level of specificity.
- Coverage for a service or item may be allowed only when documentation supports the medical need for the service or item.
- Coverage for a service or item may be allowed only when its frequency is within the accepted standards of medical practice (utilization screen - i.e., a specified number of services in a specified timeframe for which the service may be covered).

If the provider believes that the service or item may not be covered as medically reasonable and necessary, the patient must be given an acceptable advance notice of Medicare's possible denial of payment if the provider does not want to accept financial responsibility for the service or item. The advance notice must meet the following requirements:

- The notice must be given in writing, in advance of furnishing the service or item.
- The notice must include the patient's name, date(s) and description of the service or item, and the reason(s) why the service or item may not be considered medically reasonable and necessary (e.g., the service is not covered based on the diagnosis of the patient, the frequency of the service was furnished in excess of the utilization screen, etc.).
- The notice must be signed and dated by the patient indicating that the patient assumes financial responsibility for the service if payment is denied as being not medically reasonable and necessary for the reason(s) indicated on the advance notice. The signature of the provider of service is not required.

When a patient is notified in advance that a service or item may be denied as not medically necessary, the provider must annotate this information on the claim (for both paper and electronic claims) by reporting procedure code modifier GA with the service or item. The advance notice form should be maintained with the patient's medical record.

Failure to report modifier GA in cases where an appropriate advance notice was given to the patient may result in the provider having to assume financial responsibility for the denied service or item.

CLAIMS

ANSI Reason Codes

In 1996, Medicare carriers were required to implement the American National Standards Institute's (ANSI) X12.835 claim adjustment reason codes for inclusion on paper and electronic remittance notices. Note that the messages outlined below do not display on the electronic remittance notices (ERN), only on paper notices. Florida Medicare has determined which of these were most commonly used during the quarter ending December 31, 1999.

Claim adjustment reason codes indicate the reasons for any claim financial adjustments, such as denials, reductions, or increases in payment. Although the message texts are standard and cannot be modified by the carrier, some messages may be used for different issues. Listed below are the most common claim adjustment reason codes for the quarter referenced above and the associated ANSI messages, followed by the carrier's explanation of each in *italics*.

<u>ANSI Reason Code</u> B6	ANSI Message This service/procedure is denied/reduced when performed/billed by this type of provider, by this type of provider in this type of facility, or by a provider of this specialty. A PA group is billing and the performing provider indicated on the claim is not a member of the PA group that is billing.
	B6 may also mean:
	Payment for this physician service is reduced since it is commonly performed in the physician's office. This message refers to the facility pricing (formerly site of service) reduction.
B7	This provider was not certified for this procedure/service on this date of service. The physician/supplier was not eligible for benefits at the time services were rendered.
B11	The claim has been transferred to the proper payer/processor for processing. Claim/service not covered by this payer/processor. This claim has been transferred to another carrier for handling.
B15	Claim/service denied/reduced because this service/procedure is not paid separately. The Medicare allowance is included in the payment made for the surgery/procedure.
B18	Claim/service denied because this procedure code/modifier was invalid on the date of service or claim submission. The procedure code submitted was not valid for the date of service.
B20	Charges denied/reduced because procedure/service was partially or fully furnished by another provider. Payment for this service was paid to another provider.
M77	Incomplete/invalid place of service(s). A two-digit place of service code must be submitted.
9	The diagnosis is inconsistent with the patient's age. The diagnosis is not valid for the patient's age.
11	The diagnosis is inconsistent with the procedure. The procedure/item is not payable for the diagnosis as reported.
16	Claim/service lacks information which is needed for adjudication. The required UPIN information is invalid or omitted.
17	Claim/service denied because requested information was not provided or was insufficient/ incomplete. <i>The information we requested was not received.</i>
18	Duplicate claim/service. Duplicate of a charge already submitted.
22	Claim denied because this care may be covered by another payer per coordination of benefits. Our records reflect that Medicare is secondary for this patient. Therefore, future claims for this patient should be sent to the MSP area (with a payment sheet from the primary payer) for processing.
28	Coverage not in effect at the time the service was provided. The beneficiary was not eligible for Medicare Part B coverage at the time services were rendered.

ANSI Reason Codes - continued ANSI Reason Code ANSI Message The time limit for filing has expired. 29 The services were submitted after the claim filing time limit. 31 Claim denied as patient cannot be identified as our insured. Our records show the patient has no record of Medicare Part B entitlement. 42 Charges exceed our fee schedule or maximum allowable amount. Allowance is based on the Medicare fee schedule. This (these) service(s) is (are) not covered. 46 The service is not covered under Medicare. 49 These are non-covered services because this is a routine exam or screening procedure done in conjunction with a routine exam. The services were denied because routine physical exams and any related services are noncovered. 50 These are non-covered services because this is not deemed a 'medical necessity' by the payer. Service by ambulance not medically indicated. 52 The referring/prescribing provider is not eligible to refer/prescribe/order the service billed. *This service is not payable when performed/referred/ordered by this provider.* 57 Claim/service denied/reduced because the payer deems the information submitted does not support this level of service, this many services, this length of service, or this dosage. Utilization limits exceeded documentation needed for review. 59 Charges are reduced based on multiple surgery rules or concurrent anesthesia rules. The allowance was reduced by 50% due to the multiple surgery guidelines. 85 Interest amount. Payment for this claim included interest. 93 No claim level adjustment. The service has been allowed the maximum amount. 125 Claim/service denied/reduced due to a submission/billing error. The diagnosis was not coded to the highest level of specificity.

Claims Development Requests

When a claim is submitted to Medicare Part B that lacks information needed to complete processing, in certain circumstances Medicare will request additional information from the provider. Requests for additional information are referred to as additional development requests or ADRs. Most ADRs require that the requested information be returned **within 45 days** from the date of the ADR letter (if the timeframe is other than 45 days, it will be noted in the ADR letter). Responses not received within the specified timeframe may result in a reduction of allowance, denial of service(s), or denial of the entire claim. The 45-day ADR parameter applies only to claims development. Appeals that require additional information are only held open for 30 days and are never referred to as ADRs.

Medicare does not send ADRs for all claims that lack information needed for processing. For example, when an assigned claim is missing information or contains invalid information specific to the proper completion of a HCFA-1500 claim form the claim is "returned as unprocessable." Although claims are not physically returned, payment is denied and the provider receives either a Medicare Remittance Notice (MRN) or an EMC reject notice. Unprocessable claims are not afforded appeal rights; they must be corrected and resubmitted.

Additional Development Request: "No Indication of Name/Address of Specific Performing Provider"

A dditional development requests (ADRs) cost Medicare and providers both time and money. Medicare incurs costs for producing and mailing ADRs; providers spend money on postage to respond, not to mention delays in getting claims paid while Medicare waits for a response. In cases where replies are untimely, claims are denied, resulting in an increase in review requests.

A frequent ADR question asked by Florida Medicare is the one pertaining to performing provider information. It reads, "Please advise the full name, address, Medicare provider number and/or I.D. number of the doctor or supplier performing services on [*service date*] for [*submitted charge*]."

This information is a HCFA-1500 claim form submission requirement. **Effective for claims received on or after July 3, 2000**, Florida Medicare will no longer develop for this information on assigned claims. If the performing provider is not indicated in block 24K of the HCFA-1500 claim form (or electronic equivalent), these services will be returned as unprocessable. Unprocessable claims are not afforded appeal rights; they must be corrected and resubmitted.

Correct Coding Initiative

Implementation of version 6.1 of the Correct Coding Initiative (CCI), originally scheduled for April 1, 2000, has been delayed until May 1, 2000. Version 6.1 includes all previous versions and updates from January 1996 to the present.

The U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service (NTIS) has developed a national correct coding policy manual to assist physicians in correctly coding services for reimbursement. Medicare carriers are prohibited from publishing specific correct coding edits (CCE). Concerns about correct coding edit pairs must be submitted in writing to:

The Correct Coding Initiative AdminaStar Federal P. O Box 50469 Indianapolis, IN 46250-0469

Information related to CCI may be obtained by ordering a national correct coding policy manual from NTIS.

- Single issues of the national correct coding policy manual may be requested by calling (703) 605-6000.
- Subscriptions to the national correct coding policy may be requested by calling (703) 605-6060 or (800) 363-2068.
- To receive information from NTIS by mail, call (800) 553-6847.
- Ordering and product information is also available on the World Wide Web at **www.ntis.gov/cci**.

Third party Web sites. This document contains references to sites operated by third parties. Such references are provided for your convenience only. BCBSF and/or FCSO do not control such sites, and are not responsible for their content. The inclusion of these references within this document does not suggest any endorsement of the material on such sites or any association with their operators.

Health Professional Shortage Area (HPSA) Designations

On September 20, 1999, the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) published the notice "List of Designated Primary Medical Care, Mental Health, and Dental Health Professional Shortage Areas" in the *Federal Register*. This notice was intended to provide a listing of *all* health professional shortage area (HPSA) designations by HRSA through July 30, 1999. Providers may access this *Federal Register* notice at **http://www.access.gpo.gov**. Complete listings of the HPSA designations are provided periodically through the *Federal Register*. A complete listing is provided in the *Medicare B Update!* annually; however, designation changes are published when the carrier is notified by the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA)

The January/February 2000 *Update!* included an extensive article on HPSAs. The article addressed the process for a physician's services to be eligible for the ten percent bonus payment, claim filing requirements, and clarification on the appeals process. Also provided was a comprehensive listing of the HPSA designations. Since that publication, Florida Medicare has been notified that the designations have been removed for the following counties (all census tracts):

Palm Beach County Polk City/ Eva

Effective April 1, 2000, incentive payments are no longer available for these counties. Physicians in these counties should discontinue submitting the QB or QU modifiers.

Procedure Code Modifiers

Florida Medicare has received a number of requests to publish a complete list of all procedure code modifiers that can be used when filing claims.

However, it is most appropriate to refer providers directly to the American Medical Association's Common Procedural Terminology (CPT) and the Health Care Financing Administration's Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS, or level II) books. A comprehensive modifier list can be found under the appendix section in each book. The modifiers contained therein are recognized by Medicare and are described in their entirety. Providers should be aware, however, that while Medicare recognizes both CPT and HCPCS modifiers, their usage is not the sole determining factor for service coverage.

Acquiring the 2000 Coding Books

Providers may purchase the 2000 edition of the *CPT* (Level I codes) from the American Medical Association by writing:

American Medical Association P.O. Box 109050 Chicago, IL 60610-0946

The price for the 2000 *CPT* book is \$39.95 per copy for American Medical Association members and \$49.95 per copy for nonmembers. The 2000 HCPCS Level II coding book can be purchased for \$31.95 per copy for American Medical Association members and \$44.95 per copy for non-members. There is an additional charge of \$6.95 for postage and handling for each book. American Medical Association members must provide their American Medical Association number in order to obtain the discounted rate. Make checks payable to the American Medical Association. For VISA, MasterCard or American Express orders, call (800) 621-8335. Allow four to six weeks for delivery. The 2000 CPT book is also available in a floppy disk format. For additional information, call the toll-free number listed above.

The 2000 alpha-numeric hardcopy, titled 2000 Alpha-Numeric HCFA Common Procedure Coding System, may also be secured from:

> Superintendent of Documents U.S. Government Printing Office Washington D.C. 20402 Telephone: (202) 512-1800

Submission of Medical Record Documentation to Utilization Audit

During recent provider meetings, several issues regarding medical record submission were discussed. As a result of suggestions made at the recent "Let's Talk" session, the following information and recommendations have been developed to aid in submitting medical record documentation requested by the Utilization Audit Department.

This article addresses frequently asked questions and provides some helpful tips for submitting complete and timely documentation to Utilization Audit. *This information applies only to the submission of records requested by Utilization Audit and does not apply to documentation attached to initial claims submissions or requests for documentation from areas other than Utilization Audit.*

Mailing Packet

1. Follow the address on the letter requesting records *exactly*. Any variations or additions to the address listed may cause packages to be routed improperly.

Address packages for utilization audit as follows:

<u>Standard Mail</u>	or	<u>Certified or Express Mail</u>
Utilization Audit, 7T-ROC		Utilization Audit, 7T-ROC
Medicare Part B		Medicare Part B
P.O. Box 44288		532 Riverside Ave.
Jacksonville, FL 32231-4288		Jacksonville, FL 32202

2. Files may be sent via standard mail, or via certified or express mail. Standard mail will assure more rapid processing through the mail processing areas.

Documentation Preparation

- 1. Place a copy of the letter requesting the records *on top* of the file(s) being sent. This letter should be the first item seen when the mail package is opened by the carrier. This enables the mail handlers to deliver the mail more rapidly and with greater accuracy to the appropriate area.
- 2. Do not place the files in folders. Simply place the medical record documentation in a logical order from admission to discharge. Prepare each beneficiary's record separately. Simply enclose the record packet in a rubber band or staple documents together.

Frequently Asked Questions

- *Q1* "What documentation should I send for review?"
- A1 Send the information requested by the Prepayment Review Letter in Attachment 1.
- *Q2* "What is the preferable way to send records to your office?"
- A2 Sending records regular mail to the post office box specified in your ADR letter or Prepayment review letter is the best way. The mail moves through the correct channels to our department more rapidly this way. Certified mail must be routed differently and may delay the review process for your facility or practice.
- *Q3* "Do I have to copy the chart four times if I have four requests on the same beneficiary?"
- A3 For requests from Utilization Audit, no. If you receive multiple requests for documentation on the same beneficiary, you may attach all the ADRs, or a cover letter listing the dates of service billed to one copy of the medical record. Please make sure if you choose to do this, verify that all dates of service requested are supported by the documentation submitted. If not, a service or claim may be denied as not documented.
- *Q4* "Sometimes my records are returned. What should I do if this happens?"
- A4 If records are returned, verify the address against those listed above. Then resend the records.
- *Q5* "How will I know you have received the records if I do not send them return receipt?"
- A5 Review your Provider Remittance Notices (PRNs) for final adjudication decisions.

UPIN Directory Available on CD-ROM

Florida Medicare now has available an electronic version of the UPIN Directory on CD-ROM. This directory is free to providers, upon request. The CD-ROM, that contains a complete national listing of all physicians' UPIN records, is current through July 1999 and will be updated yearly. This directory replaces all prior printed versions.

Publication of the UPIN CD-ROM satisfies the needs of laboratories, suppliers, physicians and others in complying with Medicare billing requirements for identifying referring and ordering physicians when filing claims.

To obtain a copy of the CD-ROM, contact Provider Customer Service at (904) 634-4994.

Coverage/Reimbursement

AMBULANCE

Q0186: Paramedic Intercept—New Definition for Rural

The Medicare, Medicaid, and the State Childrens' Health Insurance Program Balanced Budget Refinement Act of 1999, provides a new definition for the term "rural" in the context of the Medicare coverage provision for paramedic intercept services. This new definition is used for claims with service dates on or after January 1, 2000.

The new definition states: "An area shall be treated as a rural area if it is designated as a rural area by any law or regulation of the State or if it is located in a rural census tract of a metropolitan statistical area (as determined under the most recent Goldsmith modification, originally published in the *Federal Register* on February 27, 1992 [57 Fed. Reg. 6725])."

Although this changes the existing definition and coverage, paramedic intercept services are only payable when furnished by a volunteer ambulance company that is prohibited by state law from billing third party payers. Florida has no law that prohibits volunteer ambulance suppliers from billing for their services. Therefore, Florida Medicare will continue to deny claims for paramedic intercept services. The reimbursement for this procedure is included in the allowance for advanced life support (ALS) services.

Fee Schedule Changes

Corrections

There are two corrections to the first quarter changes to the 2000 Medicare Physician Fee Schedule Database provided in the Special Issue *Medicare B Update!* dated March 3, 2000. On page 2, procedure code 67745 should be 64475; on page 3, code 64262 should be 64626.

Additionally, procedure code J7508 is incorrectly listed as J7808 in the March/April 2000 *Update!* (page 15). We apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused.

Hematology/Oncology

Clarification of Liver Transplant Policy

Effective December 10, 1999, the coverage policy on liver transplantation was revised to remove the exclusion for patients whose end-stage liver disease was caused by hepatitis B (see the *January/February Medicare B Update!* page 26). Since that publication, the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) has provided Medicare contractors with the following questions and answers:

- *Q1* Is transplantation of a donor liver from a hepatitis B donor acceptable, or is this still considered investigational?
- A1 There is no national Medicare policy on organ donors. Hospitals are required to abide by any Organ Procurement Transplant Network (OPTN) rule that may be applicable (42 CFR 482.45). If a contractor learns of a transplant center that is not in compliance with the OPTN rules, it should report the information to HCFA so that a review can be initiated. The penalty for noncompliance is the potential loss

of certification of the hospital as a transplant center rather than noncoverage of an individual claim.

- **Q2** Is there any limit to the number of retransplantations; and/or are there any requirements clarifying reasonable and necessary for retransplants?
- A2 There are no national Medicare policies that limit the number of retransplantations or clarify when retransplantation is reasonable and necessary, and thus, local contractor discretion applies.

Clarification of Liver Transplant Policy - continued

<i>Q3</i>	Is hepatitis B immunoglobulin or intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG) for prevention of
	reinfection of the transplant and its recipient
4.2	with hepatitis covered?

- A3 There is no national Medicare policy on either hepatitis B immunoglobulin or IVIG. Coverage is left to the local contractor's discretion.
- Q4 Is it correct that transplantation for other hepatitis types, e.g., hepatitis C, is covered?
- A4 Yes. National coverage instructions provide for coverage of liver transplantation for all end-stage liver disease other than malignancy. No type of hepatitis would exclude a person from Medicare coverage.
- *Q5* Is tumor size an issue in regard to the malignancy exclusion?
- A5 No, tumor size is not considered when making a "reasonable and necessary" determination. Malignancy (e.g. liver neoplasm) remains an exclusion to coverage of liver transplantation.

Q6 Should any of the questions above be handled with local medical review policies (LMRPs)?

A6 Contractors may develop LMRPs when there is no national policy or they believe there is potential program abuse or aberrent utilization patterns in their area.

Pancreas Transplants—Revision to National Policy

The national policy for pancreas transplants (procedure code 48554), is revised to state if the pancreas transplant occurs after the kidney transplant, the period of entitlement to immunosuppressive therapy is to be calculated beginning with the date of discharge from the admission for the pancreas transplant.

Billing instructions are revised to add a listing of diagnosis codes for pancreas transplants. Claims for pancreas transplantation will be denied for medical necessity reasons if they do not contain an appropriate ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.

National policy considers pancreas transplantation reasonable and necessary for the following diagnosis codes. However, this is not an inclusive list; carriers are permitted to determine if any additional diagnosis codes will be covered for this procedure. In the event Florida Medicare determines diagnoses are reasonable and necessary, local medical review policy (LMRP) may be developed at a later time.

ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity

necessity	
250.00	Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication, type II (non-insulin depen- dent) (NIDDM) (adult onset) or unspeci- fied type, not stated as uncontrolled.
250.01	Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication, type I (insulin dependent) (IDDM) (juvenile), not stated as uncon- trolled.
250.02	Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication, type II (non-insulin depen- dent) (NIDDM) (adult onset) or unspeci- fied type, uncontrolled.
250.03	Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication, type I (insulin dependent) (IDDM) (juvenile), uncontrolled.
250.10-250.13	Diabetes with ketoacidosis
250.20-250.23	Diabetes with hyperosmolarity
250.30-250.33	Diabetes with coma
250.40-250.43	Diabetes with renal manifestations
250.50-250.53	Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations
250.60-250.63	Diabetes with neurological manifestations
250.70-250.73	Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders
250.80-250.83	Diabetes with other specified manifesta- tions
250.90-250.93	Diabetes with unspecified complication

	oncy
403.01	Malignant hypertensive renal disease, with renal failure
403.11	Benign hypertensive renal disease, with renal failure
403.91	Unspecified hypertensive renal disease, with renal failure
404.02	Malignant hypertensive heart and renal disease, with renal failure
404.03	Malignant hypertensive heart and renal disease, with congestive heart failure or renal failure
404.12	Benign hypertensive heart and renal disease, with renal failure
404.13	Benign hypertensive heart and renal disease, with congestive heart failure or renal failure
404.92	Unspecified hypertensive heart and renal disease, with renal failure
404.93	Unspecified hypertensive heart and renal disease, with congestive heart failure or renal failure
585	Chronic renal failure

- NOTE: If a patient had a kidney transplant that was successful, the patient no longer has chronic kidney failure. Therefore, it would be inappropriate for the provider to bill 585 on such a patient. In these cases, use one of the following V-codes when a kidney transplant was performed before the pancreas transplant:
- V42.0 Organ or tissue replaced by transplant kidney V43.89 Organ tissue replaced by other means, kidney or pancreas
- NOTE: If the kidney and pancreas transplants are performed simultaneously, the claim should contain a diabetes diagnosis code and a renal failure code or one of the hypertensive renal failure diagnosis codes. The claim should also contain two transplant procedure codes. If the claim is for a pancreas transplant only, the claim should contain a diabetes diagnosis code **and** a V-code to indicate a previous kidney transplant

Effective Date

This national policy is effective for services processed on or after April 1, 2000.

Advance Notice Statement

Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is required in the event the service may be denied or reduced for reasons of medical necessity. See page 4 for details concerning ABNs.

LABORATORY/PATHOLOGY

Revised Fees for Thin–Prep Pap Smears

A fter review of additional information, Florida Medicare is revising the 2000 fees for the gap filled clinical laboratory codes listed below. Fees will be increased to \$21.00 for each of these procedures:

G0123, G0143, G0144, G0145, 88142, 88143, 88144, 88145

The revised fees are effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2000, processed on or after April 3, 2000.

New CLIA Waived Tests

L isted below are the latest tests approved by the Center for Disease Control as waived tests under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA). The Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes for these new tests must have the QW modifier to be recognized as a waived test

- Roche Diagnostics/Boehringer Mannheim Chemstrip
 101 Urine Analyzer
- LXN IN CHARGE Diabetes Control System
- Fisher HealthCare Sure-Vue Strep A (direct from throat swab)
- Meridian ImmunoCard STAT Mono (for whole blood)
- Applied Biotech SureStep H. pylori WB Test (whole blood),

New waived CPT codes have been assigned for the following tests:

- 82055QW for the STC Diagnostics Q.E.D. A150 Saliva Alcohol Test
- 82055QW for the STC Diagnostics Q.E.D. A350 Saliva Alcohol Test

The CPT code 86588QW (Infectious agent detection by immunoassay with direct optical observation; Streptococcus Group A) was discontinued on 12/31/1999 and has been replaced with the code 87880QW. The following tests were affected by this change:

- · QuickVue In-Line One-Step Strep A Test;
- Binax NOW Strep A Test;
- Wyntek Diagnostics OSOM Strep A Test;
- BioStar Acceava Strep A Test (direct specimen only);
- SmithKline ICON Fx Strep A Test (from throat swab only);
- Abbott Signify Strep A Test (from throat swab only);
- Applied Biotech SureStep Strep A (II) (direct from throat swab);
- Meridian Diagnostics ImmunoCard STAT Strep A (direct from throat swab);
- Jant Pharmacal AccuStrip Strep A (II) (direct from throat swab);
- Becton Dickinson LINK 2 Strep A Rapid Test (direct from throat swab);
- Mainline Confirms Strep A Dots Test (direct from throat swab); and
- Gnzyme Contrast Strep A (direct from throat swab).

For 2000, code 82120 was established for amines, vaginal fluid, qualitative. In addition, for the combined amines and pH test, the CPT instructs the use of codes 82120 and 83986. Therefore, the Litmus Concepts FemExam TestCard (from vaginal swab) CPT codes have been changed to 82120QW and 83986QW.

More information regarding CLIA waived proedures may be found in the September/October 1999 *Medicare B Update!* (pages 19-24).

TEST NAME	MANUFACTURER	CPT CODE(S)	USE
QuickVue In-Line One-Step Strep A Test	Quidel	87880QW	Rapidly detects Group A streptococcal (GAS) antigen from throat swabs and used as an aid in the diagnosis of GAS infection which typically causes strep throat, tonsillitis, and scarlet fever
Binax NOW Strep A Test	Binax	87880QW	Rapidly detects GAS antigen from throat swabs and used as an aid in the diagnosis of GAS infection which typically causes strep throat, tonsillitis, and scarlet fever
Wyntek Diagnostics OSOM Strep A Test	Wyntek Diagnostics, Inc	87880QW	Rapidly detects GAS antigen from throat swabs and used as an aid in the diagnosis of GAS infection which typically causes strep throat, tonsillitis, and scarlet fever
BioStar Acceava Strep A Test (direct specimen only)	Wyntek Diagnostics, Inc.	87880QW	Rapidly detects GAS antigen from throat swabs and used as an aid in the diagnosis of GAS infection which typically causes strep throat, tonsillitis, and scarlet fever
SmithKline ICON Fx Strep A Test (from throat swab only)	Binax	87880QW	Rapidly detects GAS antigen from throat swabs and used as an aid in the diagnosis of GAS infection which typically causes strep throat, tonsillitis, and scarlet fever

COVERAGE/REIMBURSEMENT

New CLIA Waived Tests (continued)

new OEIA Walter Tests (e			
Abbott Signify Strep A Test (from throat swab only)	Wyntek Diagnostics, Inc.	87880QW	Rapidly detects GAS antigen from throat swabs and used as an aid in the diagnosis of GAS infection which typically causes strep throat, tonsillitis, and scarlet fever
Applied Biotech SureStep Strep A (II) (direct from throat swab)	Applied Biotech, Inc.	87880QW	Rapidly detects GAS antigen from throat swabs and used as an aid in the diagnosis of GAS infection which typically causes strep throat, tonsillitis, and scarlet fever
*STC Diagnostics Q.E.D. A150 Saliva Alcohol Test	STC Technologies Inc.**	82055QW	Quantitative determination of alcohol (ethanol) in saliva
*STC Diagnostics Q.E.D. A350 Saliva Alcohol Test	STC Technologies Inc.**	82055QW	Quantitative determination of alcohol (ethanol) in saliva
Meridian Diagnostics ImmunoCard STAT Strep A (direct from throat swab)	Applied Biotech, Inc.	87880QW	Rapidly detects GAS antigen from throat swabs and used as an aid in the diagnosis of GAS infection which typically causes strep throat, tonsillitis, and scarlet fever
Jant Pharmacal AccuStrip Strep A (II) (direct from throat swab)	Applied Biotech, Inc.	87880QW	Rapidly detects GAS antigen from throat swabs and used as an aid in the diagnosis of GAS infection which typically causes strep throat, tonsillitis, and scarlet fever
Becton Dickinson LINK 2 Strep A Rapid Test (direct from throat swab)	Applied Biotech, Inc.	87880QW	Rapidly detects GAS antigen from throat swabs and used as an aid in the diagnosis of GAS infection which typically causes strep throat, tonsillitis, and scarlet fever
Mainline Confirms Strep A Dots Test (direct from throat swab)	Applied Biotech, Inc.	87880QW	Rapidly detects GAS antigen from throat swabs and used as an aid in the diagnosis of GAS infection which typically causes strep throat, tonsillitis, and scarlet fever
Genzyme Contrast Strep A (direct from throat swab)	Genzyme Diagnostics	87880QW	Rapidly detects GAS antigen from throat swabs and used as an aid in the diagnosis of GAS infection which typically causes strep throat, tonsillitis, and scarlet fever
*Roche Diagnostics/Boehringer Mannheim Chemstrip 101 Urine Analyzer	Roche Diagnostics/Boehringer MannheimCorporation	81003QW	Screening of urine to monitor/diagnose various diseases/conditions, such as diabetes, the state of the kidney or urinary tract, and urinary tract infections
*LXN IN CHARGE Diabetes Control System	LXN Corporation	82962, 82985QW	Monitoring of blood glucose levels and measures fructosamine which is used to evaluate diabetic control, reflecting diabetic control over a 2-3 week period.
*Fisher HealthCare Sure-Vue Strep A (direct from throat swab)	CASCO-NERL Diagnostics	87880QW	Rapidly detects GAS antigen from throat swabs and used as an aid in the diagnosis of GAS infection which typically causes strep throat, tonsillitis, and scarlet fever
*Meridian ImmunoCard STAT Mono (for whole blood)	Meridian Diagnostics, Inc.	86308QW	Qualitative screening test for the presence of heterophile antibodies in human whole blood, which is used as an aid in the diagnosis of infectious mononucleosis
*Applied Biotech SureStep H. pylori WB Test (whole blood)	Applied Biotech, Inc.	86318QW	Immunoassay for rapid, qualitative detection of IgG antibodies specific to <i>Helicobacter pylori</i> in whole blood

* Newly-added waived test system **This test may not be covered in all instances. Contact your Medicare carrier for claims instructions

PHYSICAL**/O**CCUPATIONAL **T**HERAPY

Clarification on Physical Medicine Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Coding Guidance

The following article was prepared by the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) to provide guidance and clarification on the coding guidelines regarding the use of physical medicine CPT codes 97032-97036, 97110-97124, 97140, 97504-97542, and 97703-97770.

Determining What Time Counts Towards 15 Minute Timed Codes

Providers report the code for the time actually spent in the delivery of the modality requiring constant attendance and therapy services. Pre- and post- delivery services are not to be counted in determining the treatment service time. In other words, the time counted as "intraservice care" begins when the therapist or physician or an assistant under the supervision of a physician or therapist is delivering treatment services. The patient should already be in the treatment area (e.g., on the treatment table or mat or in the gym) and prepared to begin treatment.

The time counted is the time the patient is treated. For example, if gait training for a patient with a recent stroke requires both a therapist and an assistant, or even two therapists to manage the patient on the parallel bars, each 15 minutes the patient is being treated can only count as one unit of 97116. The time the patient spends not being treated because of the need for toileting or resting should not be billed. In addition, the time spent waiting to use a piece of equipment or for other treatment to begin is not considered treatment time.

Determining How to Bill Units for 15 Minute Timed Codes

Several CPT codes used for therapy modalities, procedures, and tests and measurements specify that the direct (one-on-one) time spent in patient contact is 15 minutes. Providers report procedure codes for services delivered on **any calendar day** using CPT codes and the appropriate number of units of service. For any single CPT code, providers bill a single 15 minute unit for treatment greater than or equal to eight minutes and less than 23 minutes. If the duration of a single modality or procedure is greater than or equal to 23 minutes to less than 38 minutes, then two units should be billed. Time intervals for larger numbers of units are as follows:

3 units	\geq 38 minutes to < 53 minutes
4 units	\geq 53 minutes to < 68 minutes
5 units	\geq 68 minutes to < 83 minutes
6 units	\geq 83 minutes to < 98 minutes
7 units	\geq 98 minutes to < 113 minutes
8 units	\geq 113 minutes to < 128 minutes

The pattern remains the same for treatment times in excess of two hours. Providers should not bill for services performed for eight minutes or less. The expectation (based on the work values for these codes) is that a provider's time for each unit will average 15 minutes in length.

The above schedule of times is intended to provide assistance in rounding time into 15 minute increments. It does not imply that any minute until the 8th should be excluded from the total count as the timing of active treatment counted includes all time. It is advisable that the beginning and ending time of the treatment should be recorded in the patient's medical record along with the note describing the treatment. **If more than one CPT code is billed during a calendar day, then the total number of units that can be billed is constrained by the total treatment time**, see examples below.

- *Example 1:* If 24 minutes of 97112 and 23 minutes of 97110 were furnished, then the total treatment time was 47 minutes, so only 3 units can be billed for the treatment. The correct coding is two units of 97112 and one unit of 97110, assigning more units to the service that took more time.
- *Example 2:* If a therapist delivers five minutes of 97035 (ultrasound), six minutes of 97140 (manual techniques), and ten minutes of 97110 (therapeutic exercise), then the total minutes are 21 and only one unit can be paid. Bill one unit of 97110 (the service with the longest time) and the clinical record will serve as documentation that the other two services were also performed.

Other Timed Physical Medicine Codes

Providers report code 96105, assessment of aphasia with interpretation and report, in one-hour units. This code represents formal evaluation of aphasia with an instrument such as the Boston Diagnostic Aphasia Examination. If this formal assessment is performed during treatment, it is typically performed only once during treatment and its medical necessity should be documented. If the test is repeated during treatment, the medical necessity of the repeat administration of the test must also be documented. It is common practice for regular assessment of a patient's progress in therapy to be documented on the chart, and this may be done using test items taken from the formal examinations. This is considered to be part of the treatment and should not be billed as 96105 unless a full, formal assessment is completed.

Other timed physical medicine codes are 97545 and 97546. The interval for 97545 is two hours and for 97546, one hour. These are specialized codes to be used in the context of rehabilitating a worker to return to a job. The expectation is that the **entire** time period specified in the codes 96545 or 97546 would be the treatment period, since a shorter period could be coded with another code such as 97110, 97112, 97114, or 97537. (These codes were developed for reporting services to persons in the Workers' Compensation program, thus we do not expect to see them reported for Medicare patients except under very unusual circumstances.)

Questions and Answers Regarding the Prospective Payment System (PPS) for Outpatient Rehabilitation Services

The following questions and answers were prepared by the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) to assist carriers in responding to numerous inquiries related to prospective payment system (PPS) for outpatient rehabilitation services. This article does not provide clarification regarding the financial limitation as this limitation has been suspended for two years based on the Balanced Budget Refinement Act of 1999.

Coding Guidelines

- *Q1* Payment cannot be made for code 97010 when billed alone. Should this code be bundled and if so with which codes?
- A1 Yes, code 97010 should be bundled. It may be bundled with any therapy code. Regardless of whether code 97010 is billed alone or in conjunction with another therapy code, payment is never made.
- **Q2** Should contractors edit when codes 97504 and 97116 are both reported in appropriate clinical situations?
- A2 In general, codes 97504 and 97116 should not be billed together. However, if code 97504 was performed on an upper extremity and code 97116 (gait training) was also performed, both codes may be billed with a modifier to denote a separate anatomic site.
- Q3 Is modifier 59 the correct modifier to use when 97504 and 97116 are both billed?
- A3 Yes, 59 is the correct modifier to use.
- Q4 Explain the difference between codes 97139 and 97799.
- A4 Code 97139 is an unlisted therapeutic procedure, which the AMA's *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)* defines as "a manner of effecting change through the application of clinical skills and/or services that attempt to improve function" in one or more areas, each 15 minutes. Performance of this code requires that a physician or therapist have direct (oneto-one) patient contact. Code 97799 denotes an unlisted physical medicine/rehabilitation service or procedure, including tests and measurements.
- **Q5** Does Medicare allow re-evaluation for speech therapy? There are physical and occupational therapy codes for re-evaluation. If speech re-evaluation is allowed, what is the appropriate code to report?
- A5 Yes, Medicare does make payment for speech re-evaluation services when medically necessary and appropriate. The appropriate code to report in billing such services is 92506.
- Q6 Is code 92525 valid for speech therapy when billing a patient for a modified barium swallowing to evaluate swallowing ability?
 A6 Yes.
- **Q7** Is there a specific code or range of codes to report for cognitive speech therapy training?
- A7 For cognitive speech therapy, a speech and language pathologist could use either code 92507 or 97770 but not both for the same treatment.

- Q8 What resources are available for providers who have specific questions about coding?A8 Specific coding questions should be directed to the AMA or to a therapy association.
- *Q9* We understand there is a new HCPCS code G0169. Can you describe when this code should be reported?
- A9. G0169, a new HCPCS Level II code was created for use starting January 1, 2000. It is defined to describe the type of active debridement performed by therapists. (A more complete description can be found in the Federal Register, November 2, 1999, p. 59426.) This code can be used to describe active debridement, whether performed with a scissors, scalpel, or waterjet regardless of the depth of tissue involved. There is no global period on this code. Dressings placed on the wound after debridement are included in this code. We expect therapists to start using this code instead of 10040-10044 and 97799 as soon as feasible.

Billing Guidelines

Q1 Do providers have to bill other payers by modalities?

- A2 HCFA's understanding is that some providers bill other payers by modalities; however, it depends on the payer.
- *Q2* If a patient has therapy (any type) for three minutes, would a provider charge for 15 minutes?
- A2 No, this would not constitute a therapy session. (See "Clarification on Physical Medicine Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Coding Guidance" on page 13)
- *Q3* If a patient has therapy (any type) for 20 minutes, would a provider charge for 15 minutes?
- A4 Yes. (See "Clarification on Physical Medicine Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Coding Guidance" on page 13)
- *Q4* Are unused minutes in excess of 15 or 30 minutes charged for future visits?
- A4 No. (See "Clarification on Physical Medicine Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Coding Guidance" on page 13)
- **Q5** In regards to bundled services, does the time for the bundled service get counted in the time for the primary service? This comes up especially with hot/cold packs, 97010. For example, if a patient has a 25 minute visit with a hot pack for ten minutes and therapeutic exercises for 15 minutes, does this get billed as two units of 97110? Or is the hot pack time not counted and only one unit of 97110 billed?

COVERAGE/REIMBURSEMENT

PPS Questions & Answers - continued

A5 The scenario described is one unit of therapeutic exercise, 97110. The time of the hot and cold pack is not skilled and thus does not count in the total time.

Miscellaneous

- *Q1* Can occupational therapist and physical therapist dressing changes for wounds be charged?
- A1 No. Dressing changes are bundled into the Medicare Physician [and Non-Physician Practitioner] Fee Schedule payment for the service.
- *Q2* Are providers and practitioners required to charge Medicare and non-Medicare patients the same amounts for outpatient rehabilitation services?
- A2 No. Providers and practitioners may charge different amounts for outpatient rehabilitation services furnished to Medicare and non-Medicare patients. However, section 1128(b)(6) of the Social Security Act provides that the Secretary may exclude from participation in the Medicare program and from participation in any State health care program, individuals and entities that charge substantially in excess of their usual charges for furnished services. The determination of whether a charge substantially exceeds a usual charge is made by the Office of the Inspector General.

Third-party Web sites. This document contains references to sites operated by third parties. Such references are provided for your convenience only. BCBSF and/or FCSO do not control such sites and are not responsible for their content. The inclusion of these references within this document does not suggest any endorsement of the material on such sites or any association with their operators.

Local and Focused Medical Review Policies

This section of the *Medicare B Update!* features new and revised medical policies developed as a result of either the Local Medical Review (LMR) or Focused Medical Review (FMR) initiatives. Both initiatives are designed to ensure the appropriateness of medical care and that the carrier's medical policies and review guidelines are consistent with the accepted standards of medical practice.

Effective Dates

The effective dates are provided in each policy. Effective dates are based on the date claims are *processed*, not the date of service (unless otherwise noted in the policy).

LMRP Format Changes

Effective with this issue, the format for local medical review policies (LMRPs) will begin changing. The new format is more consistent with the manner in which the carrier reports LMRPs to the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA). Information previously available only on the BBS is now provided in the *Update!* including (where applicable) HCFA's national coverage

Medical Policy Table of Contents

The List of Medicare Noncovered Services 16
E1399: Durable Medical Equipment, Miscellaneous—
Billing Clarification17
J7190: Hemophilia Clotting Factors
Q0136: Non-ESRD Epoetin (Procrit) 19
00001: Independent DiagnosticTesting Facilities
20550: Injection of Tendon Sheath, Ligament,
Trigger Points or Ganglion Cyst
33140: Transmyocardial Revascularization—Clarification 39
58340: Infertility
83735: Magnesium
PHPPROG: Psychiatric Partial Hospitalization Program 44
95004: Allergy Skin Tests
97010: Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation

policy, the sources of information used in developing local policy, and the policy's revision history.

More Information

Additional LMRPs may be obtained by accessing the Medicare Online Bulletin Board System (BBS) or on the World Wide Web at **www.floridamedicare.com**.

The List of Medicare Noncovered Services

The complete list of Medicare noncovered services was published in the March/April 2000 *Medicare B Update!* (pages 19-23). Since that time, a number of changes to this policy have been identified:

Local Noncoverage

- Arthroscopic Laser Arthrodesis. Recently, Florida Medicare has been receiving claims for a surgical procedure referred to as an arthroscopic laser arthrodesis/rhizotomy of the facet joint with cancellous bone allograft and autologous platelet gell patch. It has been determined that this procedure is investigational and, therefore, is noncovered by Medicare. This procedure should be billed using procedure code A9270* (noncovered item or service).
- Lidocaine Intravenous for Chronic Pain was added to the list, effective for services processed on or after April 17, 2000 (to report, use procedure code A9270*). This addition to the policy was provided in the March/April 2000 *Update*! However, the reason for its noncoverage was inadvertently omitted from that article. This service is noncovered due to it being investigational/experimental.
- In Vitro Chemosensitivity Assays: This procedure has previously been published as a noncovered service for Florida Medicare. It has come to our attention that there is some question as to whether this includes In

Vitro resistance assays. Therefore, the description for this service is being revised to read "A9270* InVitro Chemosensitivity and/or Resistance Assays."

Percutaneous lysis of epidural adhesions using solution injection (eg, hypertonic saline, enzyme) or mechanical means (eg, spring-loaded catheter) including radiologic localization (includes contrast when administered). This procedure is commonly referred to as "Percutaneous neurolysis of adhesions" or "Percutaneous epidural neuroplasty." This procedure received its own procedure code (62263*) for 2000. Percutaneous epidural neuroplasty is an interventional pain management technique that is used to treat radiculopathy with low back pain. The stated goals for epidural neuroplasty are to break down fibrous adhesions that may prevent free movement of structures in the intervertebral foramen and in the bony vertebral canal, to remove any barriers (scar) that prevent application of medication to structures believed to be the source of pain, and to apply medication to the structures (e.g., anesthetics, corticosteroids). However, there are limited peer reviewed published

The List of Noncovered Services - continued

studies documenting the safety and effectiveness of this procedure. There are also published articles that call into question the improved patient outcomes, the therapeutic mechanism of the procedure, as well as addresses the significant adverse effects that can result from this procedure. Therefore, Florida Medicare considers procedure code 62263 to be investigational, and, therefore, is a noncovered service. (Note: Procedure codes 62281 and/or 62282 should not be billed to represent this procedure).

• Homocysteine Testing for Cardiovascular Risk Screening: Medicare does not provide coverage for screening services with the exception of a few specific services that are provided for by legislation (e.g., pap smears, mammography, and prostate screening). Therefore, Florida Medicare will consider the use of homocysteine testing for the purpose of cardiovascular risk screening to be a noncovered service, and when billed for this purpose, should be billed with **A9270**.

National Noncoverage

- Brain Imaging Positron Emission Tomography (PET) Scans (CPT codes 78608 and 78609): Brain Imaging PET Scans are noncovered nationally by Medicare. Please refer to the Medicare Coverage Issues Manual Section 50-36 for more information regarding Medicare coverage of PET Scans.
 - * = Services that are noncovered due to their being investigational/experimental

requiring the skill of a technician, labor component, per

durable medical equipment (DME). If the DME is other

processes the claim. The DMERC that services Florida is

Palmetto GBA Medicare. To contact the DMERC directly

than implanted, the DME regional carrier (DMERC)

15 minutes). E1340 should be billed to the local carrier if the repair or non-routine service involves implanted

E1399: Durable Medical Equipment, Miscellaneous—Billing Clarification

Florida Medicare's local medical review policy (LMRP) for sacral neuromodulation (procedure code 64555) was published in the March/April 2000 *Medicare B Update!* (pages 35-36). The "Coding Guidelines" section refers to the use of HCPCS code E1399 when reporting the test stimulation lead kit, bulk leads, needles, and cables associated with a neuromuscular stimulator (HCPCS code E0745).

Procedure code E1399 is *not* for use when reporting repair of durable medical equipment. DME repair should be reported using HCPCS code E1340 (Repair or nonroutine service for durable medical equipment

Medical Policy Procedures : J7190

Policy Number J7190

Contractor Name

First Coast Service Options, Inc.

Contractor Number 00590

Contractor Type Carrier

LMRP Title

Hemophilia Clotting Factors

AMA CPT Copyright Statement

CPT codes, descriptions, and other data only are copyright 1998 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved. Applicable FARS/DFARS Apply.

HCFA National Coverage Policy

Medicare Carriers Manual, sections 2049.5E, 5245 Coverage Issues Manual, section 45-24 Program Memorandum AB-99-75 (Change request 913)

Primary Geographic Jurisdiction Florida

Secondary Geographic Jurisdiction N/A

HCFA Region Region IV HCFA Consortium

P.O Box 100141

call (803) 735-1034, or write to:

DMERC Operations

Palmetto GBA Medicare, LLC

Columbia, SC 29202-3141

Southern

Policy Effective Date 11/18/1996

Revision Effective Date 06/19/2000

Revision Ending Effective Date 06/18/2000

Policy Ending Date N/A

LMRP Description

Hemophilia is a hereditary blood disease characterized by greatly prolonged coagulation time. The blood fails to clot and abnormal bleeding occurs. It is a sex-linked hereditary trait transmitted by normal heterozygous females who carry the recessive gene. It occurs almost exclusively in males. For purposes of Medicare coverage, hemophilia encompasses Factor VIII deficiency (classic hemophilia, hemophilia A), Factor IX deficiency (hemophilia B, Christmas disease, plasma thromboplastin component), and von Willebrand's disease. Approximately 80% of those with hemophilia have type

A and both are associated with recurrent, spontaneous, and traumatic hemarthrosis.

The frequency and severity of hemorrhagic events induced by hemophilia are related to the amount of coagulation factor in the blood. Those with mild

hemophilia (defined as having from 5% to 40% of normal coagulation factor activity) experience complications only afterhaving undergone surgery or experiencing a major physicial trauma. Those with moderate hemophilia (from 1% to 5% of coagulation factor activity) experience some spontaneous hemorrhage but normally exhibit bleeding provoked by trauma. Those with wevere hemophilia (less than 1% of coagulation factor activity) exhibit spontanous hemarthrosis and bleeding. Treatment for these patients is dependent on the severity of the disease and may include the administration of blood clotting factors such as Factor VIII, Factor IX, Factor VIIa and, Anti-inhibitorsto control the bleeding.

Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/ or Medical Necessity

Medicare provides coverage of self-administered blood clotting factors for hemophilia patients who are competent to use such factors to control bleeding without medical supervision. Medicare covers blood clotting factors for the following conditions:

- Factor VIII deficiency (classic hemophilia, hemophilia A).
- Factor IX deficiency (hemophilia B, Christmas disease, plasma thromboplastin component).
- von Willebrand's disease.

Anti-inhibitor coagulant complex (AICC) is a drug used to treat hemophilia in patients with factor VIII inhibitor antibodies. AICC has been shown to be safe and effective and is covered by Medicare when furnished to patients with hemophilia A and inhibitor antibodies to factor VIII who have major bleeding episodes and who fail to respond to other less expensive therapies.

HCPCS Section & Benefit Category

Miscellaneous drugs and solutions

HCPCS Codes

- J7190 Factor VIII (antihemophilic factor, human) per I.U.
 J7191 Factor VIII (anti-hemophilic factor [porcine]),
- J7191 Factor VIII (anti-nemophilic factor [porcine]), per I.U.
 J7102 Factor VIII (anti-nemophilic factor porcine])
- J7192 Factor VIII (antihemophilic factor, recombinant) per I.U.
- J7194 Factor IX complex, per IU
- J7198 Anti-inhibitor, per i.u.
- J7199 Hemophilia clotting factor, not otherwise classified
- Q0160 Factor IX (antihemophilic factor, purified, non-recombinant) per I.U.
- Q0161 Factor IX (antihemophilic factor, recombinant) per I.U.
- Q0187 Factor VIIa (coagulation factor, recombinant) per 1.2 mg

Not Otherwise Classified Codes (NOC) $_{N\!/\!A}$

ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity

286.0	Congenital factor VIII disorder
286.1	Congenital factor IX disorder
286.2	Congenital factor XI deficiency
286.3	Congenital deficiency of other clotting
	factors
286.4	von Willebrand's disease

Diagnoses That Support Medical Necessity $N\!/\!A$

ICD-9-CM Codes That DO NOT Support Medical Necessity N/A

Diagnoses That DO NOT Support Medical Necessity N/A

Reasons for Denial

When performed for indications other than those listed in the "Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/or Medical Necessity" section of this policy.

Noncovered ICD-9-CM Code(s)

Any diagnosis codes not listed in the "ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity" section of this policy.

Noncovered Diagnoses N/A

Coding Guidelines

One hundred international units (IUs) of any of the clotting factors equals one unit (excluding code Q0187). If the number of units is between even hundreds, round to the nearest hundred. Thus, units of 1 to 49 are rounded down to the prior 100 and units of 50 to 99 are rounded up to the next 100 (e.g., 1,249 units are entered on the bill as 12 units; 1,250 units are entered as 13 units). Reimbursement is based upon the least expensive medically necessary blood clotting factors. The blood clotting factors are available both in a heat treated variety and a non-heat treated variety. The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has determined that both varieties are safe and effective. Therefore, unless the prescription specifically calls for the heat treated variety (HCPCS code J7190 for factor VIII), reimbursement is based on the less expensive, non-heat treated variety (HCPCS code J7191 for factor VIII).

Documentation Requirements

Medical record documentation maintained in the patient's file must document the condition for which the blood clotting factor is being given. In addition, the name of the factor and the dosage required and/or given must be included in the records. This information is normally found in the office/progress notes, pharmacy forms, hospital records, and/or treatment notes.

Utilization Guidelines

N/A

Other Comments

Terms defined:

Hemophilia A (classic hemophilia, VIII deficiency) - is the most common severe bleeding hereditary disorder and is due to deficiency of the coagulation factor VIII. It is classified as severe if the factor VIII:C levels are less than 1%, moderate if levels are 1-5%, and mild if levels are greater than 5%. Approximately one in 10,000 males are affected. The most common sites of bleeding are into joints (knees, ankles, elbows), into muscles, and from the gastrointestinal tract.

Hemophilia B (Christmas disease, factor IX

hemophilia) - is a hereditary bleeding disorder due to deficiency of coagulation factor IX. Factor IX deficiency is one-seventh as common as factor VIII deficiency but is

otherwise clinically and genetically identical. Factor IX deficiency occurs in one in 100,000 male births. **Von Willebrand's disease** - is the most common congenital disorder of hemostasis. It is a group of disorders characterized by deficient or defective von Willebrand factor (vWF), a protein that mediates platelet adhesion. The subtypes of von Willebrand's disease are: type I, type IIa, type III, and pseudo-von Willebrand's. This disorder affects both men and women, is usually mild, with most bleeding being mucosal (epistaxis, gingival bleeding, menorrhagia).

Sources of Information

Hemophilia. (1999). [On-line]. Available: http://home.mdconsult.com/das/news/body/ctt. <u>Tabers cyclopedic medical dictionary (17th ed.). (1993).</u> Philadelphia: F. A. Davis Company. Tierney, L. M., McPhee, S. J., & Papadakis, M. A. (Eds.). (1998). <u>Current medical diagnosis & treatment.</u> (37th ed.). Stamford: Appleton & Lange.

Advisory Committee Notes

This policy does not reflect the sole opinion of the contractor or Contractor Medical Director. Although the final decision rests with the contractor, this policy was developed in cooperation with the contractor's Advisory Committee, which includes representatives from the Florida Chapter of the American Society of Hematology. Carrier Advisory Committee meeting held on 2/19/2000.

Start Date of Comment Period 02/11/2000

Start Date of Notice Period 05/01/2000

Revision History Revision Number:

3

Revised Effective Date: 06/19/2000 Start Date of Comment Period: 02/11/2000 Start Date of Notice Period: 05/01/2000 May/Jun 2000 Update! Explanation of Revision:

Original policy struck out and replaced with information contained in the Medicare Carriers and Intermediary Manuals. The covered diagnosis list is identified in the Intermediary Manual and therefore needed to be applied to both the Intermediary and Carrier.

Start Date of Comment Period:

N/A **Start Date of Notice Period:** 01/2000 Jan/Feb 2000 Update! **Original Effective Date:** 11/18/1996 **Revision Date/Number:** 01/01/2000 2 (PCR B2000-039) HCPCS 2000

Start Date of Comment Period: Start Date of Notice Period: Original Effective Date: 11/18/1996 Revision Date/Number: 04/01/1998 1 (PCR B98-066)

Start Date of Comment Period: Start Date of Notice Period: Original Effective Date: 11/18/1996 (PCR 96-209)

Advance Notice Statement

Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is required in the event the service may be denied or reduced for reasons of medical necessity. See page 4 for details concerning ABNs.

Medical Policy Procedures : Q0136 Policy Number 00136

Contractor Name First Coast Service Options, Inc.

Contractor Number 00590

Contractor Type Carrier

LMRP Title Non-ESRD Epoetin (Procrit)

AMA CPT Copyright Statement

CPT codes, descriptions, and other data only are copyright 1998 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved. Applicable FARS/DFARS Apply.

HCFA National Coverage Policy

Program transmittal AB-99-59 Medicare Carriers Manual, Section 2049.5B

Primary Geographic Jurisdiction Florida

Secondary Geographic Jurisdiction N/A

HCFA Region Region IV

HCFA Consortium

Policy Effective Date 04/14/1997

Revision Effective Date 04/24/2000 Revision Ending Effective Date 04/23/2000 Policy Ending Date N/A

LMRP Description

Erythropoietin is a glycoprotein which stimulates red blood cell production. It is produced in the kidneys and stimulates the division and differentiation of committed erythroid progenitors in the bone marrow.

Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/ or Medical Necessity

Florida Medicare considers Epogen (EPO) to be medically necessary for the treatment of certain conditions including:

(1)Anemia induced by the drug Zidovudine (AZT)

- EPO is indicated in HIV infected patients to elevate or maintain the red blood cell level as manifested by an increase in the hemo-globin and/or hematocrit and to decrease the need for transfusions.
- EPO therapy is indicated for the patients with endogenous serum erythropoietin levels £ 500m units/ml *and* are receiving a dose of AZT £ 4200 mg/wk.
- The initial recommended starting dose is 100 u/kg as an IV or SC injection 3 times weekly for 8 weeks. If after 8 weeks of therapy, the patient's hematocrit has not increased or transfusion requirements have not decreased, then the dose of EPO can be increased by 50 to 100 u/kg 3 times weekly. If patients have not responded satisfactorily to a 300 u/kg dose 3 times weekly, it is unlikely that the patient will respond to higher doses, and therefore, the EPO should be discontinued.
- The maintenance dose is titrated to maintain the response based on factors such as zidovudine dose and presence of intercurrent infectious or inflammatory episodes.
- If the hematocrit exceeds 40%, the EPO should be stopped until the hematocrit drops to 36%. When resuming treatment, the EPO dose should be reduced by 25%, then titrate to maintain desired hematocrit.

*EPO is not indicated for patients with an endogenous serum erythropoietin level of >500 mu/ml or treatment of anemia in HIV-infected patients due to factors such as iron or folate deficiencies, hemolysis or gastrointestinal bleeding.

- (2)Anemia in cancer patients receiving chemotherapy for nonmyeloid malignancies
 - The use of EPO has been shown to be effective in treatment of anemia in patients with malignancies where anemia is due to the effect of *concomitantly* administered chemotherapy. EPO should be discontinued when the patient is no longer receiving chemotherapy.
 - EPO is indicated to decrease the need for transfusions in patients who will be receiving concomitant chemotherapy for a *minimum of two months*.
 - EPO is indicated for patients who had chemotherapy for a non-myeloid malignancy within the past year and presents post-chemo with anemia (i.e., permanent damage resulting from chemo). Documentation should support that the anemia was a result of a chemotherapy agent.
 - EPO therapy is indicated for patients with a serum erythropoietin level of £ 500 mu/ml.

The recommended starting dose is 150 units/ kg 3 times weekly. If after 8 weeks the patient is not responding (increase HGB & HCT or decrease transfusion requirements), the dose may be increased up to 300 u/kg 3 times weekly. If patient has not responded satisfactorily to a 300 u/kg dose three times weekly (defined as increase in HGB by 2g or decrease in transfusion requirements), it is unlikely that the patient will respond to higher doses. If the hematocrit exceeds 40%, the EPO should be stopped until the hematocrit drops to 36%. When resuming treatment, the EPO dose should be reduced by 25%, then titrate to maintain desired hematocrit.

(3)Anemia associated with myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS)

- EPO therapy is indicated for patients with a serum erythropoietin level below 500 mu/ml.
 - Same dosage as cancer patients on chemotherapy.
- The patient presents with variable clinical features depending on the MDS classification and the degree of disordered hematopoiesis with anemia. Common complaints or symptoms are fatigue, pallor, infection and bleeding or bruising. Diagnosis is usually confirmed by bone marrow aspiration and/or biopsy.

(4)Chronic anemia associated with Rheumatoid Arthritis (RA)

- The patient must have been previously diagnosed with RA using the American College of Rheumatology criteria.
- Usually these patients are on an antimetabolite (e.g., Methotrexate) which are causing the anemia.
- Same recommended dosages as cancer patients on chemotherapy and MDS patients.

(5)Reduction of allogeneic blood transfusion in surgery patients

- EPO is indicated in the treatment of anemic patients (hemoglobin > 10 to \leq 13 g/dl) scheduled to undergo major, elective orthopedic hip or knee surgery who are expected to require \geq 2 units of blood and who are not able or willing to participate in an autologous blood donation program.
- The recommended dose is 300 u/kg/day SC for 10 days before surgery, on the day of surgery, and for 4 days after surgery.
- An alternate dose schedule is 600 u/kg SC in once-weekly doses at 21, 14 and 7 days before surgery plus a fourth dose on the day of surgery.
- All patients should receive adequate iron supplementation throughout the course of therapy.
- Anemia is of chronic disease.

General indications and limitations for non-ESRD patients receiving EPO for indications 1-4:

- Prior to and during EPO therapy, the patient's iron status, including transferrin saturation and serum ferritin must be evaluated. Transferrin saturation should be at least 20% *and* ferritin should be at least 100 ng/ml. Virtually all patients will eventually require supplemental iron to increase or maintain transferrin saturation to levels which adequately support EPO stimulated erythropoiesis.
- To initiate EPO therapy, the patient must have a documented anemia as evidenced by symptoms and a hematocrit (HCT) of less than 30% or a hemoglobin (HGB) < 10g/dl unless there is medical documentation showing the need for EPO despite a HCT > 29.9 or a HGB > 9.9g/dl. It may be medically necessary for a patient to initiate EPO therapy when the hematocrit is greater than 29.9 percent or the hemoglobin is greater than 9.9 g/dl and the patient exhibits severe signs and symptoms such as: extreme weakness and fatigue, cold intolerance, tachycardia, severe pulmonary distress, severe hypotension, angina, congestive heart failure, etc., caused by the anemic condition.
- After reaching a target HCT & HGB of 36 or 12, the EPO should be tapered down to maintain the patient at this level. Normally, dosage is reduced by 25% when lowering the dose. If the dosage is decreased to minimum dosages and the patient's HCT & HGB continues to increase, the EPO should be discontinued. Documentation should support the medical necessity of continuing the same dosage. It may be necessary to initiate and/or maintain patients at higher HCT & HGB levels if the documented symptoms of anemia require the initiation or maintenance at a higher level.

Note: The standards of care regarding EPO dosing has changed from per kg to a standard starting total dose of 30000 u/wk (as divided doses three times a week or two times a week). If the EPO dose must be increased after 8 weeks, then it is not recommended to exceed the dosage indicated under the applicable indication.

HCPCS Section & Benefit Category

Drugs and Biologicals

HCPCS Codes

Q0136 Injection, epoetin alpha, (for non ESRD use), per 1,000 units

Not Otherwise Classified Codes (NOC) $_{N\!/\!A}$

ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity

042	Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)
	disease
238.7	Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, other
	lymphatic and hematopoietic
	(myelodysplastic) tissues
285.8 *	Other specified anemias
285.9 *	Anemia, unspecified
714.0	Rheumatoid arthritis
995.2	Unspecified adverse affect of drug,
	medicinal and biological substance
E878.1	Surgical operation with implant of
	artificial internal device
V58.1	Encounter for other and unspecified
	procedures and after care, chemo-
	therapy
	- ·

*The anemia diagnoses must be billed with the condition causing the anemia.

Diagnoses That Support Medical Necessity N/A

ICD-9-CM Codes That DO NOT Support Medical Necessity N/A

Diagnoses That DO NOT Support Medical Necessity

N/A

Reasons for Denial

When performed for indications other than those listed in the "Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/or Medical Necessity" section of this policy.

- To increase the amount of blood which can be drawn for auto-donation prior to surgery,
- For blood loss in patients who refuse transfusions for religious or other reasons.

Noncovered ICD-9-CM Code(s)

Any diagnosis codes not listed in the "ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity" section of this policy.

Noncovered Diagnoses N/A

Coding Guidelines

• When billing for EPO, round up to the nearest 1,000 units

When billing for non-ESRD EPO the diagnosis for anemia (285.8 or 285.9) must be billed with the condition causing the anemia.

- For patients currently receiving chemotherapy, diagnosis code V58.1 must be coded as the secondary diagnosis to indicate that the anemic condition is chemotherapyinduced. These patients must currently be on a course of chemotherapy for a non-myeloid malignancy.
- For patients with post-chemotherapy anemia, a secondary diagnosis of 995.2 must be coded. These patients must have received chemotherapy within the last year.
- For patients with anemia related to Rheumatoid arthritis, a secondary diagnosis of 714.0 must be coded.
- For AZT-related service, a secondary diagnosis of AIDS (042) must be coded. These patients must have an endogenous serum erythropoietin level \leq 500 mg units/ ml and receiving a dose of AZT \leq 4200 mg/ week.
- A diagnosis of myelodysplastic syndrome (ICD-9-CM 238.7) must be coded as secondary for these patients.
- For reduction of allogeneic blood transfusion in surgery patients, a secondary diagnosis of E878.1 must be coded.

Documentation Requirements

The physician must clearly document in the patient's medical records that all requirements have been met and supports the medical necessity for the use of Procrit, including but not limited to covered diagnoses, appropriate laboratory studies (including date & results of most recent HCT/HGB levels within last month), dosage, route of administration, frequency and duration of the treatment and the patient's response to the therapy. This information is normally found in the office/progress and laboratory results.

Utilization Guidelines N/A

Other Comments

Terms Defined:

AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome): a deficiency in the immune system caused by the HIV virus AZT (Azidothymidine): a drug used for the management of patients with HIV infections

End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD): relates to kidney function; inability of the kidneys to carry out important functions in the body; removing poisonous wastes, maintaining the proper balance of chemicals, and removing excess fluid

Hematocrit (HCT): a measurement (in percent) of red blood cells in whole blood

Hemoglobin: a substance contained within the red blood cells; responsible for their color, composed of the pigment heme linked to the protein globin; unique property of combining reversibly with oxygen; medium by which oxygen is transported within the body

HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus): a virus causing a breakdown of the body's immune system resulting in infections, malignancies and neurologic disease

Myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS): includes a group of clonal hematopoietic diseases characterized by impaired maturation of hematopoietic precursors with the development of progressive peripheral cytopenias. MDS is characterized by erythroid, myeloid, and megabaryocytic forms on bone marrow. There are five distinct forms of MDS: Refractory anemia (RA), RA with sideroblasts, RA with excess blasts (RAEB), chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, and RAEB in transformation.

Medical Policy Procedures: 00001 **Policy Number** 00001

Contractor Name

First Coast Service Options, Inc. Contractor Number

00590

Contractor Type Carrier

LMRP Title

Independent Diagnostic Testing Facility (IDTF)

AMA CPT Copyright Statement

CPT codes, descriptions, and other data only are copyright 1998 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

Sources of Information

2000 Facts and Comparisions Stein, J. (1994). Internal Medicine. (4th ed.). Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis.

Advisory Committee Notes

This policy does not reflect the sole opinion of the contractor or Contractor Medical Director. Although the final decision rests with the contractor, this policy was developed in cooperation with the contractor's Advisory Committee, which includes representatives from the Florida College of Oncology.

Carrier Advisory Committee held on September 28, 1996.

Start Date of Comment Period N/A

Start Date of Notice Period 05/01/2000

Revision History

Revision Number: 1

Revised Effective Date: (PCR B2000-86) 04/24/2000

Start Date of Comment Period:

N/A

Start Date of Notice Period: 05/01/2000 May/Jun 2000 Update!

Explanation of Revision:

A recent evaluation of the preoperative indication was completed and a decision was made to cover this indication. Therefore, this policy was revised.

Revision Number:

Original **Start Date of Comment Period:** 09/28/96 **Start Date of Notice Period:**

03/97 Mar/Apr '97 Update! **Original Effective Date:** 04/14/97

(PCR B97-036)

Advance Notice Statement

Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is required in the event the service may be denied or reduced for reasons of medical necessity. See page 4 for details concerning ABNs.

Applicable FARS/DFARS Apply.

HCFA National Coverage Policy N/A

Primary Geographic Jurisdiction Florida

Secondary Geographic Jurisdiction N/A

HCFA Region Region IV

HCFA Consortium Southern

Policy Effective Date 04/19/1999

Revision Effective Date 04/11/2000 Revision Ending Effective Date 04/10/2000 Policy Ending Date N/A

LMRP Description

A new regulation (CFR § 410.33) entitled, "Independent Diagnostic Testing Facility (IDTF)", was published in the Federal Register on October 31, 1997. This regulation established that payment for diagnostic procedures would be made only where the service is provided by a physician, a group of physicians, an approved portable xray supplier, or an IDTF - except in the case of certain specified exceptions. An IDTF is defined as a fixed location, a mobile entity, or an individual nonphysician practitioner. This new entity, which replaces the current Independent Physiological Laboratory (IPL), is independent of a hospital or physician's office. The diagnostic tests in an IDTF must be performed by licensed, certified nonphysician personnel under appropriate physician supervision.

This policy addresses the credentialing requirements for certain diagnostic tests when performed by nonphysician personnel in an IDTF. This policy will be updated as further credentialing requirements are identified and evaluated for other diagnostic tests.

Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/ or Medical Necessity

Florida Medicare will cover diagnostic tests performed by an IDTF when the medical necessity set forth in the individual Local Medical Review Policies are met *and* when furnished in accordance with the criteria listed below:

- Supervising physician

- An IDTF must have one or more supervising physicians who are responsible for the direct and ongoing oversight of the quality of the testing performed, the proper operation and calibration of the equipment used to perform tests, and the qualification of nonphysician personnel who use the equipment. This level of supervision is the requirement for general supervision.
- The supervising physician must evidence proficiency in the performance and interpretation of each type of diagnostic procedure performed by the IDTF. In the case of a procedure requiring the direct or personal supervision of a physician, the IDTF's supervising physician must personally furnish this level of supervision whether the procedure is performed in the IDTF or, in the case of mobile services, at the remote location.

Nonphysician personnel

- Any nonphysician personnel used by the IDTF to perform tests must demonstrate the basic qualifications to perform the tests in question and have training and proficiency by licensure or certification by the appropriate State health or education department. In the absence of a State licensing board, the technician must be certified by an appropriate national credentialing body.

Ordering of tests

- All procedures performed by the IDTF must be specifically ordered in writing by the physician who is treating the beneficiary, that is, the physician who is furnishing a consultation or treating a beneficiary for a specific medical problem and who uses the results in the management of the beneficiary's specific medical problem. The order must specify the diagnosis or other basis for the testing. The supervising physician for the IDTF may not order tests to be performed by the IDTF, unless the IDTF's supervising physician is in fact the beneficiary's treating physician. The IDTF may not add any procedures based on internal protocols without a written order from the treating physician.

Multi-state entities

- An IDTF that operates across state boundaries must maintain documentation that its supervising physicians and technicians are licensed and certified in each of the states in which it is furnishing services.

· Applicability of state law

- An IDTF must comply with applicable laws of any state in which it operates.

The nonphysician personnel credentialing

requirements listed below cover the following sections: Diagnostic Radiology, Diagnostic Ultrasound, Radiation Oncology, Nuclear Medicine, Special **Ophthalmological Services**, Otorhinolaryngologic Services, Cardiology, Echocardiography, Cardiac Catheterization/Electrophysiological Procedures/ Other Vascular Studies, Non-invasive Vascular **Diagnostic Studies, Pulmonary, Allergy and Clinical** Immunology and Neurology and Neuromuscular. It is required that the nonphysician personnel performing the diagnostic tests, be credentialed as evidenced by State licensure and/or national board certification. The Carrier is cognizant that all IDTF applicants may not currently meet the credentialing criteria as outlined in this policy. So therefore, the Carrier will allow up to one year from the date the applicant enrolled as an IDTF for the applicable certification/ licensure to be obtained. It is expected that once licensure and/or credentialing has been obtained, that documentation is submitted verifying that credentialing requirements have been met. In addition, the credentialed and/or licensed nonphysician personnel must maintain an active licensure and/or credential status in order for the diagnostic tests to be covered.

Note: For all credentialed technologists, licensed personnel and personnel in which no credentialing or licensing board is available, it is a requirement that the individual demonstrate proficiency in the service one is performing. This must be documented and verified by the supervising physician.

The personnel performing the tests identified under the

HCPCS Codes section must have the applicable certification/licensing as listed below:

• The American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) provides credentialing for 3 primary radiologic sciences: radiography, nuclear medicine technology, and radiation therapy technology. Once credentialing is obtained, then a General license is obtained from the Florida State Board. A person holding a license may have one or more of the following certifications:

General Radiographer: Certified Radiologic Technologist-Radiographer (CRT-R); Basic Machine Operator (BMO): Certified Radiologic Technologist-Radiographer (CRT-R) Radiation Therapy Technologist: Certified Radiologic Technologist-Radiation Therapy (CRT-T); Nuclear Medicine Technologist: Certified Radiologic Technologist-Nuclear Medicine (CRT-N).

In addition to the primary credentialing sciences mentioned above, there are 5 additional advanced examinations a technologist may take to obtain credentialing for. These are: cardiovascular interventional technology, mammography, computerized tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, and quality management.

- The American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (ARDMS) offers the following credentials:
 - Registered Diagnostic Medical Sonographer (RDMS); Registered Diagnostic Cardiac Sonographer (RDCS); Registered Vascular Technologist (RVT); Registered Ophthalmic Ultrasound Biometrist (ROUB).

The RDMS credential is obtained by a combination of physical principles/instrumentation in one or more of the following specialty examinations: Abdomen (AB), Neurosonology (NE), Obstetrics/Gynecology (OB/GYN), and Ophthalmology (OP).

- The Joint Commission on Allied Health Personnel in Ophthalmology (JCAHPO) offers the following credentials:
 - Certified Ophthalmic Assistant (COA); Certified Ophthalmic Technician (COT); Certified Ophthalmic Medical Technologist (COMT).
- The Medical Dosimetrist Certification Board provides credentialing for radiation oncologists (MDC).
- The Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board (NMTCB) offers the following credential:

Certified Nuclear Medicine Technologist (CNMT).

• The Board of Certification of the Ophthalmic Photographers' Society offers the following credentialing:

Certified Retinal Angiographer (CRA)

• Cardiovascular Credentialing International (CCI) offers the following credentials:

Certified Cardiographic Technician (CCT); Registered Cardiac Sonographer (RCS); Registered Cardiovascular Invasive Specialist (RCIS); Registered Vascular Specialist (RVS).

• The State of Florida offers the following certification:

Emergency Medical Technician (EMT); Paramedic.

• The National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC) offers the following credentials:

Certified Pulmonary Function Tech (CPFT); Registered Pulmonary Function Tech (RPFT); Certified Respiratory Therapist (CRT); Registered Respiratory Therapist (RRT); Perinatal/Pediatric Care Specialist.

Once credentialing is obtained then a state license is obtained from the Florida state board. A person holding a license may have one or more of the above certifications.

- Registered Nurse (RN) with active state licensure and proficiency demonstration.
- The American Association of Electrodiagnostic Technologists (AAET) offers the following credentials:

Registered Electrodiagnostic Technologist (R. EDT.)

• The American Board of Registration of Electroencephalographic and Evoked Potential Technologists, Inc. (ABRET) offers the following credentials:

Registered Electroencephalographic Technologist (R. EEG T.); Registered Evoked Potential Technologist (R. EP T.); Certified Neurophysiologic Interoperative Monitoring Technologist (CNIM).

• The Board of Registered Polysomnographic Technologists (BRPT) offers the following credentials:

Registered Polysomnographic Technologist (RPSGT)

54240	ARDMS: RVT
	CCI: RVS
70030-70160	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-
	rapher)
	Medical Physicist
70190-70330	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-
	rapher)
	Medical Physicist
70336	Demonstrates proficiency
70350-70355	State license: CRT-R
	(General Radiographer)
70360-70370	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-
	rapher)
	Medical Physicist
70371	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-
	rapher)
70380	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-
	rapher)
	Medical Physicist
70450-70488	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-
	rapher)
	Medical Physicist
70490-70492	ARRT: Computerized Tomography
	Technologist
	State license with documented training
	and experience in CT
	Medical Physicist
	-

	CERTIFICATION	<u>CPT-4 CODE(S)</u>	
70540-70553 71100-71130	Demonstrates proficiency State license: CRT-R	74181-74185 74210-74249	Demonstrates proficiency State license: CRT-R
/1100 /1150	(General Radiographer)	/=210-/=2=/	(General Radiographer)
71250-71270	ARRT: Computerized Tomography	74250-74251	General license with training in
	Technologist State license with documented training	74260 74201	gastrointestinal radiography
	State license with documented training and experience in CT	74260-74291	State license: CRT-R (General Radiographer)
	Medical Physicist	74400-74420	State license: CRT-R
71550-71555	Demonstrates proficiency		(General Radiographer)
72010-72120	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog- rapher)	74710	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-
	Medical Physicist		rapher) Medical Physicist
72125-72133	ARRT: Computerized Tomography	74775	State license: CRT-R
	Technologist State license with docu-		(General Radiographer)
	mented training and experience in CT Medical Physicist	75552-75556	Demonstrates proficiency
72141-72159	Demonstrates proficiency	76003-76005	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog- rapher)
72170-72190	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-	76010-76066	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-
	rapher) Madical Physiciat		rapher)
72192-72194	Medical Physicist ARRT: Computerized Tomography		Medical Physicist
12192 12191	Technologist State license with docu-	76070-76076 76078	State license: CRT-R (BMO) State license: CRT-R
	mented training and experience in CT	/00/8	(General Radiographer)
72196-72198	Medical Physicist	76090-76092	ARRT: CRT-R with advanced
72200-72220	Demonstrates proficiency State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-		credentialing in mammography
	rapher)	76093-76094 76098	Demonstrates proficiency State license: CRT-R
72000 72020	Medical Physicist	/0098	(General Radiographer)
73000-73030	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog- rapher)	76100-76350	State license: CRT-R
	Medical Physicist		(General Radiographer)
73050-73080	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-	76355	ARRT: Computerized Tomography
	rapher)		Technologist State license with documented training
73120-73140	Medical Physicist State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-		and experience in CT
/5120 /5110	rapher)		Medical Physicist
5000 5000	Medical Physicist	76375-76380	ARRT: Computerized Tomography Technologist
73200-73202	ARRT: Computerized Tomography Technologist State license with docu-		State license with documented training
	mented training and experience in CT		and experience in CT
	Medical Physicist	5 (200 5 (100	Medical Physicist
73220-73225	Demonstrates proficiency	76390-76400 76499	Demonstrates proficiency Dependent on diagnostic procedure
73500-73520	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog- rapher)	70499	performed
	Medical Physicist	76506	ARDMS: RDMS-Neurosonology
73540-73565	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-	76511-76529	ROUB
	rapher) Madical Physiciat	76536	JCAHPO: COA, COT, COMT ARDMS: RDMS-Abdomen
73590-73610	Medical Physicist State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-	76604-76778	ARDMS: RDMS-Abdomen
10070 10010	rapher)	76800	ARDMS: RDMS-Neurosonology
	Medical Physicist	76805-76818	ARDMS: RDMS-Obstetrics & Gyne-
73620-73660	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-	76825-76828	cology ARDMS: RDMS-Obstetrics & Gyne-
	rapher) Medical Physicist	/0823-/0828	cology
73700-73702	ARRT: Computerized Tomography		ARDMS: RDCS
	Technologist State license with docu-	76830-76831	ARDMS: RDMS-Obstetrics & Gyne-
	mented training and experience in CT Medical Physicist	76856-76857	cology ARDMS: RDMS-Obstetrics & Gyne-
73720-73725	Demonstrates proficiency	/0850-70857	cology
74000-74022	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-	76870	ARDMS: RDMS-Abdomen
	rapher) Madical Physiciat	76872-76873	ARDMS: RDMS-Abdomen
74150-74170	Medical Physicist ARRT: Computerized Tomography	76880 76885-76886	ARDMS: RDMS-Abdomen ARDMS-RDMS
	Technologist	76977	Demonstrates proficiency
	State license with documented training	76999	ARDMS: RDMS-Appropriate
	and experience in CT Medical Physicist		credentialing based on body area
			examining

<u>CPT-4 CODE(S)</u> 77417	CERTIFICATION State license	<u>CPT</u> 935
78000 78000	MDC State license: CPT N. CNMT	
78000-78099 78102-78199	State license: CRT-N, CNMT State license: CRT-N, CNMT	
78201-78299	State license: CRT-N, CNMT	935
78300-78350		933.
	State license: CRT-N, CNMT	
78399 78414-78458	State license: CRT-N, CNMT State license: CRT-N, CNMT	
78460-78483	State license: CRT-N, CNMT	936
		930
78494-78499	State license: CRT-N, CNMT	
78580-78599	State license: CRT-N, CNMT	026
78600-78607	State license: CRT-N, CNMT	936
78610-78699	State license: CRT-N, CNMT	
78700-78799	State license: CRT-N, CNMT	027
78800-78807	State license: CRT-N, CNMT	9372
78999	State license: CRT-N, CNMT	
92081-92083	JCAHPO: COT, COMT	0.07
92100-92130	JCAHPO: COA	9372
92235-92240	JCAHPO: COT, COMT	
	Registered Nurse	
	CRA	9374
92250	JCAHPO: COT, COMT	
	CRA	
92265-92275	JCAHPO: COT, COMT	937′
	Registered Nurse	
92283-92284	JCAHPO: COA, COT, COMT	
92285	JCAHPO: COT, COMT	9379
	CRA	
92286-92287	JCAHPO: COT, COMT	
	Registered Nurse	938′
	CRA	
92516	Certified Audiologist	940
92520-92525	Speech Pathologist	940
92541-92548	Certified Audiologist	9420
92552-92557	Licensed Audiologist	9462
92561-92584	Licensed Audiologist	7402
92585	ABRET: R. EP T., R. EEG T.	946
92303	Audiologist	9400
92587-92589	Licensed Audiologist	946
93000-93278		940
93000-93278	CCI: CCT, RCS	
	Registered Nurse (RN)	947
02202 02200	Paramedic	9479
93303-93308	ARDMS: RDCS	0.50
00010	CCI: RCS	9500
93312	ARDMS: RDCS	9502
	CCI: RCS	9580
93315	ARDMS: RDCS	958
	CCI: RCS	
93320	ARDMS: RDCS	
	CCI: RCS	958
93325	ARDMS: RDCS, RDMS (Obstetrics &	9582
	Gynecology)	9590
	CCI: RCS	
93350	ARDMS: RDCS	
	CCI: RCS, CCT for stress portion	
	Registered Nurse	9592
	Paramedic	9592
93501	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-	959
	rapher)	
	CCI: RCIS, RCS	
	Registered Nurse	
93505	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-	959
/5505	rapher)	959. 959:
	CCI: RCIS, RCS	939. 959:
	Registered Nurse	959: 959:
	NO21310100 110130	939.

CPT-4 CODE(S)	
93510-93533	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-
	rapher)
	CCI: RCIS, RCS
	Registered Nurse
93555-93572	State license: CRT-R (General Radiog-
	rapher)
	CCI: RCIS, RCS
	Registered Nurse
93600-93642	CCI: CCT, RCIS, RCS
	ARDMS: RDCS
	Registered Nurse
93660	CCI: CCT, RCIS, RCS
	ARDMS: RDCS
	Registered Nurse
93724	CCI: CCT
	Registered Nurse
	Paramedic
93727-93738	CCI: CCT
	Registered Nurse
	Paramedic
93741-93744	CCI: CCT
<i>yyiiiyyiii</i>	Registered Nurse
	Paramedic
93770	CCI: CCT
)3110	Registered Nurse
	Paramedic
93799	CCI: CCT
)31))	Registered Nurse
	Paramedic
93875-93990	ARDMS: RVT
93075-93990	CCI: RVS
04010 04060	
94010, 94060-	State license: CPFT, RPFT, CRT, RRT
94070	Registered Nurse (RN)
94200-94450	State license: RPFT, RRT, CPFT, CRT,
94620-94621	State license: RPFT, RRT
04664 04665	Registered Nurse (RN)
94664-94665	State license: CPFT, RPFT, CRT,, RRT
04690 04750	Registered Nurse (RN)
94680-94750	State license: RPFT, RRT
94760-94762	Demonstrates proficiency
94770	State license: RPFT, RRT
94799	State license: Appropriate credentialing
05004	based on service performing
95004	RN with active state license
95024-95056	RN with active state license
95805, 95807-	ABRET: R. EEG T.
95811	BRPT: RPSGT
	State license: CPFT, RPFT, CRTT,
	RRT
95812-95822,	ABRET: R. EEG T.
95827	
95900-95904	AAET: R. EDT.
	ABRET: R. EP T.
	Qualified Physical Therapist permitted
	to perform service under state law
95921-95923	AAET: R. EDT.
95925-95930	ABRET: R. EP T., R. EEG T.
95933-95937	AAET: R. EDT.
	Qualified Physical Therapist who is
	permitted to perform service under state
	law
95950-95953	ABRET: R. EEG T.
95954	ABRET: R. EEG T.
95956-95957	ABRET: R. EEG T.
95958	ABRET: R. EEG T.

<u>CPT-4 CO</u> 95999	DE(S) <u>CERTIFICATION</u> Appropriate credentialing based on	70371
G0004-G(service performing	70380
	Registered Nurse (RN) Paramedic	70450
G0050	ARDMS: RDMS-Abdomen	70460
Q0035	CCI: CCT	70470
Q0035		
	Registered Nurse (RN) Paramedic	70480
	Section & Benefit Category	
Diagr	nostic Ultrasound/Radiology	70481
Non-i	nvasive Vascular Diagnostic Studies/Medicine	70482
Male	Genital System	
	onary/Medicine	70486
	ovascular/Medicine	
	nostic Radiology	70487
	tion Oncology/Radiology	70488
	ear Medicine/Radiology	70490
	nalmology/Medicine	
	al Otorhinolaryngologic Services/Medicine	70491
Allerg	gy and Clinical Immunology/Medicine	70492
Neuro	ology and Neuromuscular Procedures/Medicine	70472
HCPCS	Cadaa	70540
		70340
54240	Penile plethysmography	70541
70030	Radiologic examination, eye, for detection of	70341
	foreign body	70551
70100	Radiologic examination, mandible; partial,	70551
	less than four views	
70110	complete, minimum of four views	
70120	Radiologic examination, mastoids; less than	70552
	three views per side	70553
70130	complete, minimum of three views per side	
70134	Radiologic examination, internal auditory	71010
	meati, complete	
70140	Radiologic examination, facial bones; less	71015
	than three views	71020
70150	complete, minimum of three views	
70160	Radiologic examination, nasal bones, com-	71021
/0100	plete, minimum of three views	71022
70190	Radiologic examination; optic foramina	71023
70200	orbits, complete, minimum of four views	71030
70200		
/0210	Radiologic examination, sinuses, paranasal,	71034
70220	less than three views	71035
70220	Radiologic examination, sinuses, paranasal,	/1055
70240	complete, minimum of three views	71100
70240	Radiologic examination, sella turcica	71100
70250	Radiologic examination, skull; less than four	/1101
	views, with or without stereo	71110
70260	complete, minimum of four views, with	71110
	or without stereo	71111
70300	Radiologic examination, teeth; single view	71100
70310	partial examination, less than full mouth	71120
70320	complete, full mouth	
70328	Radiologic examination, temporomandibular	71130
	joint, open and closed mouth; unilateral	
70330	bilateral	71250
70336	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging,	
	temporomandibular joint	71260
70350	Cephalogram, orthodontic	71270

- 70355 70360 Orthopantogram
- Radiologic examination; neck, soft tissue pharynx or larynx, including fluoros 70370 copy and/or magnification technique

70371	Complex dynamic pharyngeal and speech
70380	evaluation by cine or video recording Radiologic examination, salivary gland for
	calculus
70450	Computerized axial tomography, head or brain; without contrast material
70460	with contrast material(s)
70470	without contrast material, followed by
10410	contrast material(s) and further sections
70400	
70480	Computerized axial tomography, orbit, sella,
	or posterior fossa or outer, middle, or inner
	ear; without contrast material
70481	with contrast material(s)
70482	without contrast material, followed by
	contrast material(s) and further sections
70486	Computerized axial tomography, maxillofacial
10100	area; without contrast material
70487	with contrast material(s)
70488	without contrast material, followed by
	contrast material(s) and further sections
70490	Computerized axial tomography, soft tissue
	neck; without contrast material
70491	with contrast material(s)
70492	without contrast material followed by
10172	contrast material(s) and further sections
70540	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging,
70340	white for a surd work
70541	orbit, face, and neck
70541	Magnetic resonance angiography, head and/or
	neck, with or without contrast material(s)
70551	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging,
	brain (including brain stem); without contrast
	material
70552	with contrast material(s)
70553	without contrast material, followed by
10555	contrast material(s) and further sequences
71010	
/1010	Radiologic examination, chest; single view,
	frontal
71015	stereo, frontal
71020	Radiologic examination, chest, two views,
	frontal and lateral;
71021	with apical lordotic procedure
71022	with oblique projections
71023	with fluoroscopy
71030	Radiologic examination, chest, complete,
/1050	minimum of four views;
71034	with fluoroscopy
71035	Radiologic examination, chest, special views
71100	(eg, lateral decubitus, Bucky studies)
71100	Radiologic examination, ribs, unilateral; two views
71101	including posteroanterior chest,
	minimum of three views
71110	Radiologic examination, ribs, bilateral; three views
71111	including posteroanterior chest,
	minimum of four views
71120	Radiologic examination; sternum, minimum of
/1120	two views
71130	
/1150	sternoclavicular joint or joints, mini-
7105 0	mum of three views
71250	Computerized axial tomography, thorax;
	without contrast material
71260	with contrast material(s)
71270	without contrast material, followed by
	contrast material(s) and further sections
71550	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging,
,1550	
	chest (eg, for evaluation of hilar and mediasti-
	nal lymphadenopathy)

71555	Magnetic resonance angiography, chest (excluding myocardium), with or without	7
	contrast material(s)	7
72010	Radiologic examination, spine, entire, survey study, anteroposterior and lateral	7
72020		7
72020	Radiologic examination, spine, single view, specify level	7
72040	Radiologic examination, spine, cervical;	
72010	anteroposterior and lateral	7
72050	minimum of four views	/
		7
72052	complete, including oblique and flexion	1
	and/or extension studies	_
72069	Radiologic examination, spine, thoracolumbar,	7
72070	standing (scoliosis)	7
72070	Radiologic examination, spine; thoracic, anteroposterior and lateral	7
72072		1
12012	thoracic, anteroposterior and lateral,	7
	including swimmer's view of the	7
	cervicothoracic junction	7
72074	thoracic, complete, including obliques,	7
	minimum of four views	7
72080	thoracolumbar, anteroposterior and	7
	lateral	
72090	scoliosis study, including supine and	
	erect studies	7
72100	Radiologic examination, spine, lumbosacral;	7
/=100	anteroposterior and lateral	
72110	complete, with oblique views	7
72110	complete, including bending views	7
72120		'
72120	Radiologic examination, spine, lumbosacral,	7
70105	bending views only, minimum of four views	7
72125	Computerized axial tomography, cervical	_
	spine; without contrast material	7
72126	with contrast material	_
72127	without contrast material, followed by	7
	contrast material(s) and further sections	7
72128	Computerized axial tomography, thoracic	7
	spine; without contrast material	7
72129	with contrast material	
72130	without contrast material, followed by	7
	contrast material(s) and further sections	
72131	Computerized axial tomography, lumbar	7
/=101	spine; without contrast material	7
72132	with contrast material	
72132	without contrast material, followed by	7
72155	contrast material(s) and further sections	'
72141		7
/2141	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging,	/
	spinal canal and contents, cervical; without	7
701.40	contrast material	7
72142	with contrast material(s)	_
72146	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging,	7
	spinal canal and contents, thoracic; without	7
	contrast material	7
72147	with contrast material(s)	
72148	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging,	
	spinal canal and contents, lumbar; without	7
	contrast material	
72149	with contrast material(s)	7
72156	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging,	
/2100	spinal canal and contents, without contrast	7
	material, followed by contrast material(s) and	7
		7
72157	further sequences; cervical thoracic	7
72157		7
72158	lumbar	/
72159	Magnetic resonance angiography, spinal canal	_
	and contents, with or without contrast	7
	material(s)	

2170	Radiologic examination, pelvis; anteroposte- rior only
2100	
2190	complete, minimum of three views
2192	Computerized axial tomography, pelvis;
	without contrast material
2193	with contrast material(s)
2194	without contrast material, followed by
	contrast material(s) and further sections
2196	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging,
	pelvis
2198	Magnetic resonance angiography, pelvis, with
	or without contrast material(s)
/2200	Radiologic examination, sacroiliac joints; less
	than three views
2202	three or more views
2220	Radiologic examination, sacrum and coccyx,
2220	minimum of two views
73000	Radiologic examination; clavicle, complete
/3010	scapula, complete
/3020	Radiologic examination; shoulder; one view
/3030	complete, minimum of two views
/3050	Radiologic examination; acromioclav-
	icular joints, bilateral, with or without
	weighted distraction
/3060	humerus, minimum of two views
/3070	Radiologic examination, elbow; anteroposte-
	rior and lateral views
/3080	complete, minimum of three views
/3090	Radiologic examination; forearm, anteroposte-
	rior and lateral views
3092	upper extremity, infant, minimum of
	two views
/3100	Radiologic examination, wrist; anteroposterior
5100	and lateral views
73110	complete, minimum of three views
3120	Radiologic examination, hand; two views
3130	minimum of three views
/3140	Radiologic examination, finger(s), minimum
5140	of two views
/3200	
5200	Computerized axial tomography, upper
2201	extremity; without contrast material
/3201	with contrast material(s)
3202	without contrast material, followed by
	contrast material(s) and further sections
/3220	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging,
	upper extremity, other than joint
/3221	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, any
	joint of upper extremity
3225	Magnetic resonance angiography, upper
	extremity, with ot without contrast material(s)
/3500	Radiologic examination, hip, unilateral; one view
3510	complete, minimum of two views
3520	Radiologic examination, hips, bilateral,
	minimum of two views of each hip, including
	anteroposterior view of pelvis
3540	Radiologic examination, pelvis and hips,
5510	infant or child, minimum of two views
3550	Radiologic examination, femur, anteroposte-
5550	rior and lateral views
12560	
/3560	Radiologic examination, knee; one or two views
3562	three views
3564	complete, four or more views
3565	both knees, standing, anteroposterior
/3590	Radiologic examination; tibia and fibula,
	anteroposterior and lateral views
3592	lower extremity, infant, minimum of
	two views

73600	Radiologic examination, ankle; anteroposterior and lateral views	74
73610	complete, minimum of three views	
73620	Radiologic examination, foot; anteroposterior and lateral views	74 74
73630	complete, minimum of three views	7 -
73650	Radiologic examination; calcaneus, minimum of two views	74
73660	toe(s), minimum of two views	74
73700	Computerized axial tomography, lower	/ -
13100	extremity; without contrast material	74
73701	with contrast material(s)	74
73702	without contrast material, followed by	74
13102	contrast material(s) and further sections	74
73720	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, lower extremity, other than joint	74
73721	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, any joint of lower extremity	75
73725	Magnetic resonance angiography, lower	75
74000	extremity, with or without contrast material(s) Radiologic examination, abdomen; single	
	anteroposterior view	75
74010	anteroposterior and additional oblique and cone views	75
74020	complete, including decubitus and/or erect views	76
74022	complete acute abdomen series, including supine, erect, and/or decubi- tus views, upright PA chest	76
74150	Computerized axial tomography, abdomen; without contrast material	
74160	with contrast material(s)	
74170	without contrast material, followed by	
/ 11/0	contrast material(s) and further sections	76
74181	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging, abdomen	76
74185	Magnetic resonance angiography, abdomen, with or without contrast material(s)	76 76
74210	Radiologic examination; pharynx and/or cervical esophagus	76
74220	esophagus	10
74230	Swallowing function, pharynx and/or esopha- gus, with cineradiography and/or video	76
74240	Radiologic examination, gastrointestinal tract, upper; with or without delayed films, without	76
74241	KUB	76
74241 74245	with or without delayed films, with KUB	76
	with small bowel, includes multiple serial films	/0
74246	Radiological examination, gastrointestinal tract, upper, air contrast, with specific high density barium, effervescent agent, with or	76
	without glucagon; with or without delayed films, without KUB	76
74247	with or without delayed films, with KUB	76
74249	with small bowel follow-through	76
74250	Radiologic examination, small bowel, includes multiple serial films;	76
74251	via enteroclysis tube	76
74260	Duodenography, hypotonic	
74270	Radiologic examination, colon; barium enema, with or without KUB	76 76
74280	air contrast with specific high density barium, with or without glucagon	76

74283	Therapeutic enema, contrast or air, for
	reduction of intussusception or other intralu-
	minal obstruction (eg, meconium ileus)
74290	
	Cholecystography, oral contrast;
74291	additional or repeat examination or
	multiple day examination
74400	Urography (pyelography), intravenous, with or
	without KUB, with or without tomography
74410	Urography, infusion, drip technique and/or
	bolus technique;
74415	with nephrotomography
74420	Urography, retrograde, with or without KUB
74710	Pelvimetry, with or without placental localization
74775	Perineogram (eg, vaginogram, for sex determi-
	nation or extent of anomalies)
75552	Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging for
	morphology; without contrast material
75553	with contrast material
75554	Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging for
75554	
	function, with or without morphology;
	complete study
75555	limited study
75556	Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging for
	velocity flow mapping
76003	Fluoroscopic localization for needle biopsy or
10005	fine needle aspiration
7005	
76005	Fluoroscopic guidance and localization of
	needle or catheter tip for spine or paraspinous
	diagnostic or therapeutic injection procedures
	(epidural, transforaminal epidural, subarach-
	noid, paravertebral facet joint, paravertebral
	facet joint nerve or sacroiliac joint), including
	neurolytic agent destruction
76010	Radiologic examination from nose to rectum
/0010	
-	for foreign body, single film, child
76020	Bone age studies
76040	Bone length studies (orthoroentgenogram,
	scanogram)
76061	Radiologic examination, osseous survey;
	limited (eg, for metastases)
76062	complete (axial and appendicular
70002	
	skeleton)
76065	Radiologic examination, osseous survey,
	infant
76066	Joint survey, single view, one or more joints
	(specify)
76070	Computerized tomography bone mineral
10010	density study, one or more sites
76075	
/00/5	Dual energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA),
	bone density study, one or more sites; axial
	skeleton (eg, hips, pelvis, spine)
76076	appendicular skeleton (peripheral) (eg,
	radius, wrist, heel)
76078	Radiographic absorptiometry
	(photodensitometry), one or more sites
76090	Mammography; unilateral
76090	bilateral
76092	Screening mammography, bilateral (two view
	film study of each breast)
76093	Magnetic resonance imaging, breast, without
	and/or with contrast material(s); unilateral
76094	bilateral
76094	
	Radiological examination, surgical specimen
76100	Radiologic examination, single plane body
	section (eg, tomography), other than with
	urography

76101	Radiologic examination, complex motion (ie, hypercycloidal) body section (eg, mastoid polytomography), other than with urography;
-	unilateral
76102	bilateral
76120	Cineradiography, except where specifically
76125	included
76125	Cineradiography to complement routine
	examination (List separately in addition to
76150	code for primary code) Xeroradiography
76350	Subtraction in conjunction with contrast
70330	studies
76355	Computerized tomography guidance for
10555	stereotactic localization
76375	Coronal, sagittal, multiplanar, oblique, 3-
10010	dimensional and/or holographic reconstruction
	of computerized tomography, magnetic
	resonance imaging, or other tomographic
	modality
76380	Computerized tomography, limited or local-
	ized follow-up study
76390	Magnetic resonance spectroscopy
76400	Magnetic resonance (eg, proton) imaging,
	bone marrow blood supply
76499	Unlisted diagnostic radiologic procedure
76506	Echoencephalography, B-scan and/or real time
	with image documentation (gray scale)(for
	determination of ventricular size, delineation
	of cerebral contents and detection of fluid
	masses or other intracranial abnormalities),
	including A-mode encephalography as secondary component where indicated
76511	Ophthalmic ultrasound, echography, diagnos-
70511	tic; A-scan only, with amplitude quantification
76512	contact B-scan (with or without
10012	simultaneous A-scan)
76513	anterior segment ultrasound, immersion
	(water bath) B-scan or high resolution
	biomicroscopy
76516	Ophthalmic biometry by ultrasound
	echography, A-scan;
76519	with intraocular lens power calculation
76529	Ophthalmic ultrasonic foreign body localization
76536	Echography, soft tissues of head and neck (eg,
	thyroid, parathyroid, parotid), B-scan and/or
76604	real time with image documentation
76604	Echography, chest, B-scan (includes mediasti- num) and/or real time with image documentation
76645	Echography, breast(s)(unilateral or bilateral), B-
/0045	scan and/or real time with image documentation
76700	Echography, abdominal, B-scan and/or real
10100	time with image documentation; complete
76705	limited (eg, single organ, quadrant,
10100	follow-up)
76770	Echography, retroperitoneal (eg, renal, aorta,
	nodes), B-scan and/or real time with image
	documentation; complete
76775	limited
76778	Echography of transplanted kidney, B-scan
	and/or real time with image documentation,
	with or without duplex Doppler studies
76800	Echography, spinal canal and contents
76805	Echography, pregnant uterus, B-scan and/or
	real time with image documentation; complete
	(complete fetal and maternal evaluation)

76810	complete (complete fetal and maternal evaluation), multiple gestation, after the
76815	first trimester limited (fetal size, heart beat, placental location, fetal position, or emergency in the delivery room)
76016	
76816	follow-up or repeat
76818	Fetal biophysical profile
76825	Echocardiography, fetal, cardiovascular system, real time with image documentation (2D), with or without M-mode recording;
76826	follow-up or repeat study
76827	Doppler echocardiography, fetal, cardiovascu- lar system, pulsed wave and/or continuous wave with spectral display; complete
76828	follow-up or repeat study
76830	Echography, transvaginal
76831	Hysterosonography, with or without color flow Doppler
76856	Echography, pelvic (nonobstetric), B-scan and/or real time with image documentation; complete
76857	limited or follow-up (eg, for follicles)
76870	Echography, scrotum and contents
76872	Echography, transrectal;
76873	prostate volume study for
10015	brachytherapy treatment planning (separate procedure)
76880	Echography, extremity, non-vascular, B-Scan and/or real time with image documentation
76885	Echography of infant hips, real time with imaging documentation; dynamic (eg, requir- ing manipulation)
76886	limited, static (eg, not requiring manipulation)
76977	Ultrasound bone density measurement and interpretation, peripheral site(s), any method
76999	Unlisted ultrasound procedure
77417	Therapeutic radiology port film(s)
78000	Thyroid uptake; single determination
78000	multiple determinations
78003	stimulation, suppression or discharge (not including initial uptake studies)
78006	Thyroid imaging, with uptake; single determi- nation
78007	multiple determinations
78010	Thyroid imaging; only
78011	with vascular flow
78015	Thyroid carcinoma metastases imaging; limited area (eg, neck and chest only)
78016	with additional studies (eg, urinary recovery)
78018	whole body
78020	Thyroid carcinoma metastases uptake (List separately in addition to code for primary
	procedure)
78070	Parathyroid imaging
78075	Adrenal imaging, cortex and/or medulla
78099	Unlisted endocrine procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
78102	Bone marrow imaging; limited area
78103	multiple areas
78104	whole body
78110	Plasma volume, radiopharmaceutical volume-
,0110	dilution technique (separate procedure); single sampling
	1 U

78111	multiple samplings	78414
78120	Red cell volume determination (separate	
/01_0	procedure); single sampling	
70101		
78121	multiple samplings	
78122	Whole blood volume determination, including	
	separate measurement of plasma volume and	78428
	red cell volume (radiopharmaceutical volume-	78445
	dilution technique)	70115
79120		70156
78130	Red cell survival study;	78456
78135	differential organ/tissue kinetics, (eg,	78457
	splenic and/or hepatic sequestration)	
78140	Labeled red cell sequestration, differential	78458
	organ/tissue, (eg, splenic and/or hepatic)	78460
78160	Plasma radioiron disappearance (turnover) rate	70100
78162	Radioiron oral absorption	
78170	Radioiron red cell utilization	78461
78172	Chelatable iron for estimation of total body iron	
78185	Spleen imaging only, with or without vascular	
	flow	
78190		78464
/8190	Kinetics, study of platelet survival, with or	/ 6404
	without differential organ/tissue localization	
78191	Platelet survival study	
78195	Lymphatics and lymph glands imaging	78465
78199	Unlisted hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial	
/01//	and lymphatic procedure, diagnostic nuclear	
70201	medicine	
78201	Liver imaging; static only	
78202	with vascular flow	78466
78205	Liver imaging (SPECT);	
78206	with vascular flow	78468
78215	Liver and spleen imaging; static only	10100
		79460
78216	with vascular flow	78469
78220	Liver function study with hepatobiliary agents,	
	with serial images	78472
78223	Hepatobiliary ductal system imaging, includ-	
	ing gallbladder, with or without pharmaco-	
	logic intervention, with or without quantitative	
	measurement of gallbladder function	
78230	Salivary gland imaging;	78473
78231	with serial images	
78232	Salivary gland function study	
78258	Esophageal motility	
78261	Gastric mucosa imaging	78478
	Gastric inucosa iniaging	/04/0
78262	Gastroesophageal reflux study	
78264	Gastric emptying study	
78270	Vitamin B-12 absorption study (eg. Schilling	78480
	test); without intrinsic factor	
78271	with intrinsic factor	
78272		78481
10212	Vitamin B-12 absorption studies combined,	/0+01
	with and without intrinsic factor	
78278	Acute gastrointestinal blood loss imaging	
78282	Gastrointestinal protein loss	
78290	Bowel imaging (eg, ectopic gastric mucosa,	
	Meckel's localization, volvulus)	78483
78291	Peritoneal-venous shunt patency test (eg, for	70105
76291		
	LeVeen, Denver shunt)	
78299	Unlisted gastrointestinal procedure diagnostic	
	nuclear medicine	78494
78300	Bone and/or joint imaging; limited area	
78305	multiple areas	
78306	whole body	
		70404
78315	three phase study	78496
78320	omographic (SPECT)	
78350	Bone density (bone mineral content) study,	
	one or more sites; single photon	
	absorptiometry	
78300		78499
78399	Unlisted musculoskeletal procedure, diagnos-	10477
	tic nuclear medicine	

70414	
78414	Determination of central c-v hemodynamics
	(non-imaging)(eg, ejection fraction with probe technique) with or without pharmacologic
	intervention or exercise, single or multiple
	determinations
78428	Cardiac shunt detection
78445	Non-cardiac vascular flow imaging (ie,
	angiography, venography)
78456	Acute venous thrombosis imaging, peptide
78457	Venous thrombosis imaging venogram;
	unilateral
78458	bilateral
78460	Myocardial perfusion imaging; (planar) single
	study, at rest or stress (exercise and/or pharmacologic), with or without quantification
78461	multiple studies, (planar) at rest and/or
/0101	stress (exercise and/or pharmacologic),
	and redistribution and/or rest injection,
	with or without quantification
78464	tomographic (SPECT), single study at
	rest or stress (exercise and/or pharma
-	cologic), with or without quantification
78465	tomographic (SPECT), multiple studies,
	at rest and/or stress (exercise and/or pharmacologic) and redistribution and/
	or rest injection, with or without
	quantification
78466	Myocardial imaging, infarct avid, planar;
	qualitative or quantitative
78468	with ejection fraction by first pass
	technique
78469	tomographic SPECT with or without
78472	quantification
/ 64 / 2	Cardiac blood pool imaging, gated equilib- rium; planar, single study at rest or stress
	(exercise and/or pharmacologic), wall motion
	study plus ejection fraction, with or without
	additional quantitative processing
78473	multiple studies, wall motion study plus
	ejection fraction, at rest and stress
	(exercise and/or pharmacologic), with
78478	or without additional quantification Myocardial perfusion study with wall motion,
/04/0	qualitative or quantitative study (List separately
	in addition to code for primary procedure)
78480	Myocardial perfusion study with ejection
	fraction (List separately in addition to code for
	primary procedure)
78481	Cardiac blood pool imaging, (planar), first
	pass technique; single study, at rest or with
	stress (exercise and/or pharmacologic), wall motion study plus ejection fraction, with or
	without quantification
78483	multiple studies, at rest and with stress
	(exercise and/or pharmacologic), wall
	motion study plus ejection fraction,
	with or without quantification
78494	Cardiac blood pool imaging, gated equilib-
	rium, SPECT, at rest, wall motion study plus
	ejection fraction, with or without quantitative processing
78496	Cardiac blood pool imaging, gated equilib-
. 5 1 / 0	rium, single study, at rest, with right ventricu-
	lar ejection fraction by first pass technique
	(List separately in addition to code for primary
7 0.400	procedure)
78499	Unlisted cardiovascular procedure, diagnostic
	nuclear medicine

78580	Pulmonary perfusion imaging, particulate	78801
78584	Pulmonary perfusion imaging, particulate,	78802
10001	with ventilation; single breath	78803
78585	rebreathing and washout, with or	78805
10000	without single breath	10000
78586	Pulmonary ventilation imaging, aerosol; single	78806
10000	projection	78807
78587	multiple projections (eg, anterior,	78999
10501	posterior, lateral views)	10///
78588	Pulmonary perfusion imaging, particulate,	92081
10500	with ventilation imaging, aerosol, one or	12001
	multiple projections	
78591	Pulmonary ventilation imaging, gaseous,	
70571	single breath, single projection	
78593	Pulmonary ventilation imaging, gaseous, with	92082
10595	rebreathing and washout with or without	92082
78594	single breath; single projection	
/0394	multiple projections (eg, anterior, posterior, lateral views)	
78596		
/0390	Pulmonary quantitative differential function	02082
78500	(ventilation/perfusion) study	92083
78599	Unlisted respiratory procedure, diagnostic	
70/00	nuclear medicine	
78600	Brain imaging, limited procedure; static	
78601	with vascular flow	
78605	Brain imaging, complete study; static	
78606	with vascular flow	
78607	tomographic (SPECT)	02100
78610	Brain imaging, vascular flow only	92100
78615	Cerebral blood flow	
78630	Cerebrospinal fluid flow, imaging (not	
	including introduction of material);	
-	cisternography	
78635	ventriculography	00100
78645	shunt evaluation	92130
78647	tomographic (SPECT)	92235
78650	CSF leakage detection and localization	
78660	Radiopharmaceutical dacryocystography	92240
78699	Unlisted nervous system procedure, diagnostic	
	nuclear medicine	
78700	Kidney imaging; static only	92250
78701	with vascular flow	
78704	with function study (ie, imaging	92265
	renogram)	
78707	Kidney imaging with vascular flow and	
	function; single study without pharmacologi-	92270
	cal intervention	
78708	single study, with pharmacological	92275
	intervention (eg, angiotensin converting	
	enzyme inhibitor and/or diuretic)	92283
78709	multiple studies, with and without	
	pharmacological intervention (eg,	92284
	angiotensin converting enzyme inhibi-	
	tor and/or diuretic)	92285
78710	Kidney imaging, tomographic (SPECT)	
78715	Kidney vascular flow only	
78725	Kidney function study, non-imaging radioiso-	
	topic study	
78730	Urinary bladder residual study	92286
78740	Ureteral reflux study (radiopharmaceutical	
	voiding cystogram)	
78760	Testicular imaging;	92287
78761	with vascular flow	92516
78799	Unlisted genitourinary procedure, diagnostic	
	nuclear medicine	92520
78800	Radiopharmaceutical localization of tumor;	92525
	limited area	-

78801	multiple areas
78802	whole body
78803	tomographic (SPECT)
78805	Radiopharmaceutical localization of abscess; limited area
78806	whole body
78807	tomographic (SPECT)
78999	Unlisted miscellaneous procedure, diagnostic nuclear medicine
92081	Visual field examination, unilateral or bilat- eral, with interpretation and report; limited examination (eg, tangent screen, Autoplot, arc perimeter, or single stimulus level automated test, such as Octopus 3 or 7 equivalent)
92082	intermediate examination (eg, at least 2 isopters on Goldmann perimeter, or semiquantitative, automated suprathreshold screening program, Humphrey suprathreshold automatic diagnostic test, Octopus program 33)
92083	extended examination (eg, Goldmann visual fields with at least 3 isopters plotted and static determination within the central 30, or quantitative, auto- mated threshold perimetry, Octopus program G-1, 32 or 42, Humphrey visual field analyzer full threshold programs 30-2, 24-2, or 30/60-2)
92100	Serial tonometry (separate procedure) with multiple measurements of intraocular pressure over an extended time period with interpreta- tion and report, same day (eg, diurnal curve or medical treatment of acute elevation of intraocular pressure)
92130	Tonography with water provocation
92235	Fluorescein angiography (includes multiframe imaging) with interpretation and report
92240	Indocyanine-green angiography (includes multiframe imaging) with interpretation and report
92250	Fundus photography with interpretation and report
92265	Needle oculoelectromyography, one or more extraocular muscles, one or both eyes, with interpretation and report
92270	Electro-oculography with interpretation and
92275	report Electroretinography with interpretation and
92283	report Color vision examination, extended, eg, anomaloscope or equivalent
92284	Dark adaptation examination with interpreta- tion and report
92285	External ocular photography with interpreta- tion and report for documentation of medical progress (eg, close-up photography, slit lamp photography, goniophotography, stereo- photography)
92286	Special anterior segment photography with interpretation and report; with specular endothelial microscopy and cell count
92287	with fluorescein angiography
92516	Facial nerve function studies (eg, electroneuronography)
92520	Laryngeal function studies
92525	Evaluation of swallowing and oral function for feeding

92541	Spontaneous nystagmus test, including gaze	93040	Rhythm ECG, one to three leads; with
92542	and fixation nystagmus, with recording Positional nystagmus test, minimum of 4	93041	interpretation and report tracing only without interpretation and
	positions, with recording		report
92543	Caloric vestibular test, each irrigation (binau- ral, bithermal stimulation constitutes four	93224	Electrocardiographic monitoring for 24 hours by continuous original ECG waveform
00544	tests), with recording		recording and storage, with visual superimpo-
92544	Optokinetic nystagmus test, bidirectional, foveal or peripheral stimulation, with recording		sition scanning; includes recording, scanning analysis with report, physician review and
92545	Oscillating tracking test, with recording		interpretation
92546 92547	Sinusoidal vertical axis rotational testing Use of vertical electrodes (List separately in	93225	recording (includes hook-up, recording, and disconnection)
92341	addition to code for primary procedure)	93226	scanning analysis with report
92548	Computerized dynamic posturography	93230	Electrocardiographic monitoring for 24 hours
92552 92553	Pure tone audiometry (threshold); air only air and bone		by continuous original ECG waveform recording and storage without superimposition
92555	Speech audiometry threshold;		scanning utilizing a device capable of produc-
92556	with speech recognition		ing a full miniaturized printout; includes
92557	Comprehensive audiometry threshold evalua- tion and speech recognition (92553 and 92556		recording, microprocessor-based analysis with report, physician review and interpretation
	combined)	93231	recording (includes hook-up, recording,
92561 92562	Bekesy audiometry; diagnostic	02222	and disconnection)
92302	Loudness balance test, alternate binaural or monaural	93232	microprocessor-based analysis with report
92563	Tone decay test	93235	Electrocardiographic monitoring for 24 hours
92564 92565	Short increment sensitivity index (SISI) Stenger test, pure tone		by continuous computerized monitoring and non-continuous recording, and real-time data
92567	Tympanometry (impedance testing)		analysis utilizing a device capable of produc-
92568	Acoustic reflex testing		ing intermittent full-sized waveform tracings,
92569 92571	Acoustic reflex decay test Filtered speech test		possibly patient activated; includes monitoring and real-time data analysis with report,
92572	Staggered spondaic word test		physician review and interpretation
92573 92575	Lombard test Sensorineural acuity level test	93236	monitoring and real-time data analysis with report
92576	Synthetic sentence identification test	93268	Patient demand single or multiple event
92577 92579	Stenger test, speech		recording with presymptom memory loop, per
92579 92582	Visual reinforcement audiometry (VRA) Conditioning play audiometry		30 day period of time; includes transmission, physician review and interpretation
92583	Select picture audiometry	93270	recording (includes hook-up, recording,
92584 92585	Electrocochleography Auditory evoked potentials for evoked	93271	and disconnection) monitoring, receipt of transmissions,
92303	response audiometry and/or testing of the	93271	and analysis
02507	central nervous system	93278	Signal-averaged electrocardiography
92587	Evoked otoacoustic emissions; limited (single stimulus level, either transient or distortion	93303	(SAECG), with or without ECG Transthoracic echocardiography for congenital
	products)		cardiac anomalies; complete
92588	comprehensive or diagnostic evaluation (comparison of transient and/or	93304 93307	follow-up or limited study Echocardiography, transthoracic, real-time
	distortion product otoacoustic emissions	95507	with image documentation (2D) with or
02500	at multiple levels and frequencies)	02200	without M-mode recording; complete
92589 93000	Central auditory function test(s) (specify) Electrocardiogram, routine ECG with at least	93308 93312	follow-up or limited study Echocardiography, transesophageal, real time
	12 leads; with interpretation and report	,	with image documentation (2D) (with or
93005	tracing only, without interpretation and report		without M-mode recording); including probe placement, image acquisition, interpretation
93012	Telephonic transmission of post-symptom		and report
	electrocardiogram rhythm strip(s), per 30 day	93315	Transesophageal echocardiography for
93015	period of time; tracing only Cardiovascular stress test using maximal or		congenital cardiac anomalies; including probe placement, image acquisition, interpretation
20010	submaximal treadmill or bicycle exercise,		and report
	continuous electrocardiographic monitoring,	93320	Doppler echocardiography, pulsed wave and/
	and/or pharmacological stress; with physician supervision, with interpretation and report		or continuous wave with spectral display (List separately in addition to codes for
93017	tracing only, without interpretation and	02221	echocardiographic imaging); complete
93024	report Ergonovine provocation test	93321	follow-up or limited study (List separately in addition to codes for
2000			echocardiographic imaging)

93325	Doppler echocardiography color flow velocity mapping (List separately in addition to codes for echocardiography)
93350	Echocardiography, transthoracic, real-time with image documentation (2D), with or without M-mode recording, during rest and cardiovascular stress test using treadmill, bicycle exercise and/or pharmacologically induced stress, with interpretation and report
93501	Right heart catheterization
93505	Endomyocardial biopsy
93510	Left heart catheterization, retrograde, from the brachial artery, axillary artery or femoral artery, percutaneous
93511	by cutdown
93514	Left heart catheterization by left ventricular
93524	puncture Combined transseptal and retrograde left heart
00506	catheterization
93526 93527	Combined right heart catheterization and retrograde left heart catheterization Combined right heart catheterization and
93321	transseptal left heart catheterization through intact septum (with or without retrograde left heart catheterization)
93528	Combined right heart catheterization with left
/	ventricular puncture (with or without retro-
	grade left heart catheterization)
93529	Combined right heart catheterization and left
	heart catheterization through existing septal
	opening (with or without retrograde left heart
	catheterization)
93530	Right heart catheterization, for congenital
02521	cardiac anomalies
93531	Combined right heart catheterization and
	retrograde left heart catheterization, for congenital cardiac anomalies
93532	Combined right heart catheterization and
15552	transseptal left heart catheterization through
	intact septum with or without retrograde left
	heart catheterization, for congenital cardiac
	anomalies
93533	Combined right heart catheterization and
	transseptal left heart catheterization through
	existing septal opening, with or without
	retrograde left heart catheterization, for
02555	congenital cardiac anomalies
93555	Imaging supervision, interpretation and report
	of injection procedure(s) during cardiac catheterization; ventricular and/or atrial
	angiography
93556	pulmonary angiography, aortography,
15550	and/or selective coronary angiography
	including venous bypass grafts and
	arterial conduits (whether native or used
	in bypass)
93561	Indicator dilution studies such as dye or
	thermal dilution, including arterial and/or
	venous catheterization; with cardiac output
02571	measurement (separate procedure
93571	Intravascular doppler velocity and/or pressure
	derived coronary flow reserve measurement (coronary vessel or graft) during coronary
	angiography including pharmacologically
	induced stress; initial vessel (List separately in
	addition to code for primary procedure)

93572	each additional vessel (List separately
02600	in addition to code for primary procedure)
93600	Bundle of His recording
93602 93603	Intra-atrial recording Right ventricular recording
93603 93607	Left ventricular recording
93609	Intraventricular and/or intra-atrial mapping of
/200/	tachycardia site(s) with catheter manipulation
	to record from multiple sites to identify origin
	of tachycardia
93610	Intra-atrial pacing
93612	Intraventricular pacing
93615	Esophageal recording of atrial electrogram
00.01.0	with or without ventricular electrogram(s);
93616	with pacing
93618	Induction of arrhythmia by electrical pacing
93619	Comprehensive electrophysiologic evaluation
	with right atrial pacing and recording, right ventricular pacing and recording, His bundle
	recording, including insertion and reposition-
	ing of multiple electrode catheters; without
	induction or attempted induction of arrhythmia
	(This code is to be used when 93600 is
	combined with 93602, 93603, 93610, 93612)
93620	with induction or attempted induction
	of arrhythmia (This code is to be used
	when 93618 is combined with 93619)
93621	with left atrial recordings from coronary
	sinus or left atrium, with or without
	pacing, with induction or attempted
93622	induction of arrhythmia with left ventricular recordings, with or
93022	without pacing, with induction or
	attempted induction of arrhythmia
93623	Programmed stimulation and pacing after
	intravenous drug infusion (List separately in
	addition to code for primary procedure)
93624	Electrophysiologic follow-up study with
	pacing and recording to test effectiveness of
	therapy, including induction or attempted
02/21	induction of arrhythmia
93631	Intra-operative epicardial and endocardial
	pacing and mapping to localize the site of tachycardia or zone of slow conduction for
	surgical correction
93640	Electrophysiologic evaluation of single or dual
	chamber pacing cardioverter-defibrillator
	leads including defibrillation threshold
	evaluation (induction of arrhythmia, evalua-
	tion of sensing and pacing for arrhythmia
	termination) at time of initial implantation or
02641	replacement;
93641	with testing of single or dual chamber
	pacing cardioverter-defibrillator pulse generator
93642	Electrophysiologic evaluation of single or dual
75042	chamber pacing cardioverter-defibrillator
	(includes defibrillation threshold evaluation,
	induction of arrhythmia, evaluation of sensing
	and pacing for arrhythmia termination, and
	programming or reprogramming of sensing or
	therapeutic parameters)
93660	Evaluation of cardiovascular function with tilt
	table evaluation, with continuous ECG

table evaluation, with continuous ECG monitoring and intermittent blood pressure monitoring, with or without pharmacological intervention

93724	Electronic analysis of antitachycardia pace-
	maker system (includes electrocardiographic
	recording, programming of device, induction
	and termination of trachycardia via implanted
	pacemaker, and interpretation of recordings)

- 93727 Electronic analysis of implantable loop recorder (ILR) system (includes retrieval of recorded and stored ECG data, physician review and interpretation of retrieved ECG data and reprogramming)
- 93733 Electronic analysis of dual chamber internal pacemaker system (may include rate, pulse amplitude and duration, configuration of wave form, and/or testing of sensory function of pacemaker), telephonic analysis
- 93734 Electronic analysis of single chamber internal pacemaker system (includes evaluation of programmable parameters at rest and during activity where applicable, using electrocardiographic recording and interpretation of recordings at rest and during exercise, analysis of event markers and device response); without programming
- 93735 with reprogramming
- 93736 Electronic analysis of single chamber internal pacemaker system (may include rate, pulse amplitude and duration, configuration of wave form, and/or testing of sensory function of pacemaker), telephonic analysis
- 93737 Electronic analysis of single or dual chamber pacing cardioverter-defibrillator only (interrogation, evaluation of pulse generator status); without reprogramming
- 93738 with reprogramming93741 Electronic analysis of pacing cardioverter-
- defibrillator (includes interrogation, evaluation of pulse generator status, evaluation of programmable parameters at rest and during activity where applicable, using electrocardiographic recording and interpretation of recordings at rest and during exercise, analysis of event markers and device response); single chamber, without reprogramming
- 93742single chamber, with reprogramming93743dual chamber, without reprogramming
- 93744 dual chamber, with reprogramming 93770 Determination of venous pressure
- 93799 Unlisted cardiovascular service or procedure
- 93875 Non-invasive physiologic studies of extracranial arteries, complete bilateral study (eg, periorbital flow direction with arterial compression, ocular pneumoplethysmography, Doppler ultrasound spectral analysis)
- 93880 Duplex scan of extracranial arteries; complete bilateral study
- 93882unilateral or limited study93886Transcranial Doppler study of the intracranial
- 93888 arteries; complete study limited study
- 93922 Non-invasive physiologic studies of upper or lower extremity arteries, single level, bilateral (eg, ankle/brachial indices, Doppler waveform analysis, volume plethysmography, transcutaneous oxygen tension measurement)

- 93923 Non-invasive physiologic studies of upper or lower extremity arteries, multiple levels or with provocative functional maneuvers, complete bilateral study (eg, segmental blood pressure measurements, segmental Doppler waveform analysis, segmental volume plethysmography, segmental transcutaneous oxygen tension measurements, measurements with postural provocative tests, measurements with reactive hyperemia) 93924 Non-invasive physiologic studies of lower extremity arteries, at rest and following treadmill stress testing, complete bilateral study 93925 Duplex scan of lower extremity arteries or arterial bypass grafts; complete bilateral study 93926 unilateral or limited study 93930 Duplex scan of upper extremity arteries or arterial bypass grafts; complete bilateral study 93931 unilateral or limited study 93965 Non-invasive physiologic studies of extremity veins, complete bilateral study (eg, Doppler waveform analysis with responses to compression and other maneuvers, phleborheography, impedance plethysmography) 93970 Duplex scan of extremity veins including responses to compression and other maneuvers; complete bilateral study 93971 unilateral or limited study 93975 Duplex scan of arterial inflow and venous outflow of abdominal, pelvic, scrotal contents and/or retroperitoneal organs; complete study 93976 limited study 93978 Duplex scan of aorta, inferior vena cava, iliac vasculature, or bypass grafts; complete study 93979 unilateral or limited study 93980 Duplex scan of arterial inflow and venous outflow of penile vessels; complete study 93981 follow-up or limited study 93990 Duplex scan of hemodialysis access (including arterial inflow, body of access and venous outflow) 94010 Spirometry, including graphic record, total and timed vital capacity, expiratory flow rate measurement(s), with or without maximal voluntary ventilation 94060 Bronchospasm evaluation; spirometry as in 94010, before and after bronchodilator (aerosol or parenteral) 94070 Prolonged postexposure evaluation of bronchospasm with multiple spirometric determi-
- nations after antigen, cold air, methacholine or other chemical agent, with subsequent spirometrics
 94200 Maximum breathing capacity, maximal
- voluntary ventilation
 94240 Functional residual capacity or residual volume: helium method, nitrogen open circuit method, or other method
- 94250 Expired gas collection, quantitative, single procedure (separate procedure)
- 94260 Thoracic gas volume
- 94350 Determination of maldistribution of inspired gas: multiple breath nitrogen washout curve including alveolar nitrogen or helium equilibration time

94360	Determination of resistance to airflow,
0.4050	oscillatory or plethysmographic methods
94370	Determination of airway closing volume,
94375	single breath tests Respiratory flow volume loop
94400	Breathing response to CO ₂ (CO ₂ response
	curve)
94450	Breathing response to hypoxia (hypoxia
	response curve)
94620	Pulmonary stress testing; simple (eg, pro-
	longed exercise test for bronchospasm with pre- and post-spirometry)
94621	complex (including measurements of
1021	CO_2 production, O_2 uptake, and electro-
	cardiographic recordings)
94664	Aerosol or vapor inhalations for sputum
	mobilization, bronchodilation, or sputum
	induction for diagnostic purposes; initial demonstration and/or evaluation
94665	subsequent
94680	Oxygen uptake, expired gas analysis; rest and
	exercise, direct, simple
94681	including CO ₂ output, percentage
0.4.600	oxygen extracted
94690 94720	rest, indirect (separate procedure)
94720	Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity, any method
94725	Membrane diffusion capacity
94750	Pulmonary compliance study, any method
94760	Noninvasive ear or pulse oximetry for oxygen
04761	saturation; single determination
94761	multiple determination (eg, during
94762	exercise) by continuous overnight monitoring
21102	(separate procedure)
94770	Carbon dioxide, expired gas determination by
	infrared analyzer
94779	Unlisted pulmonary service or procedure
95004	Percutaneous tests (scratch, puncture, prick) with allergenic extracts, immediate type
	reaction, specify number of tests
95024	Intracutaneous (intradermal) tests with
	allergenic extracts, immediate type reaction,
	specify number of tests
95027	Skin end point titration
95028	Intracutaneous (intradermal) tests with allergenic extracts, delayed type reaction,
	including reading, specify number of tests
95044	Patch or application test(s) (specify number of
	tests)
95052	Photo patch test(s)(specify number of tests)
95056	Photo tests
95805	Multiple sleep latency or maintenance of wakefulness testing, recording, analysis and
	interpretation of physiological measurements
	of sleep during multiple trials to assess
	sleepiness
95807	Sleep study, simultaneous recording of
	ventilation, respiratory effort, ECG or heart
	rate, and oxygen saturation, attended by a technologist
95808	Polysomnography; sleep staging with 1-3
	additional parameters of sleep, attended by a
	technologist
95810	sleep staging with 4 or more additional
	parameters of sleep, attended by a technologist
	technologist

95811	sleep staging with 4 or more additional
	parameters of sleep, with initiation of
	continuous positive airway pressure
	therapy or bilevel ventilation, attended
	by a technologist
95812	Electroencephalogram (EEG) extended
75012	monitoring; up to one hour
95813	greater than one hour
95815 95816	
93610	Electroencephalogram (EEG) including
	recording awake and drowsy (including
	hyperventilation and/or photic stimulation
05010	when appropriate)
95819	Electroencephalogram (EEG) including
	recording awake and asleep (including
	hyperventilation and/or photic stimulation
05022	when appropriate)
95822	Electroencephalogram (EEG); sleep only
95827	all night sleep only
95900	Nerve conduction, amplitude and latency/
	velocity study, each nerve; motor, without F-
	wave study
95903	motor, with F-wave study
95904	sensory or mixed
95921	Testing of autonomic nervous system func-
	tion; cardiovagal innervation (parasympathetic
	function), including two or more of the
	following: heart rate response to deep breath-
	ing with recorded R-R interval, Valsalva ratio,
	and 30:15 ratio
95922	vasomotor adrenergic innervation
	(sympathetic adrenergic function),
	including beat-to-beat blood pressure
	and R-R interval changes during
	Valsalva maneuver and at least five
	minutes of passive tilt
95923	sudomotor, including one or more of
	the following: quantitative sudomotor
	axon reflex test (QSART), silastic sweat
	imprint, thermoregulatory sweat test,
	and changes in sympathetic skin
	potential
95925	Short-latency somatosensory evoked potential
	study, stimulation of any/all peripheral nerves
	or skin sites, recording from the central
	nervous system; in upper limbs
95926	in lower limbs
95927	in the trunk or head
95930	Visual evoked potential (VEP) testing central
	nervous system, checkerboard or flash
95933	Orbicularis oculi (blink) reflex, by
	electrodiagnostic testing
95934	H-reflex, amplitude and latency study; record
	gastrocnemius/soleus muscle
95936	record muscle other than gastrocnmius/
	soleus muscle
95937	Neuromuscular junction testing (repetitive
	stimulation, paired stimuli), each nerve, any
	one method
95950	Monitoring for identification and lateralization
	of cerebral seizure focus,
	electoencephalographic (eg, 8 channel EEG)
	recording and interpretation, each 24 hours
95951	Monitoring for localization of cerebral seizure
	focus by cable or radio, 16 or more channel
	telemetry, combined electroencephalographic
	(EEG) and video recording and interpretation
	(eg, for presurgical localization), each 24
	hours

95953 Monitoring for localization of cerebral seizure focus by computerized portable 16 or more channel EEG, electroencephalographic (EEG) recording and interpretation, each 24 hours

95954 Pharmacological or physical activation requiring physician attendance during EEG recording of activation phase (eg, thiopental activation test)

- 95956 Monitoring for localization of cerebral seizure focus by cable or radio, 16 or more channel telemetry, electroencephalographic (EEG) recording and interpretation, each 24 hours
- 95957 Digital analysis of electroencephalogram (EEG) (eg, for epileptic spike analysis)
- 95958 Wada activation test for hemispheric function, including electroencephalographic (EEG) monitoring

95999 Unlisted neurological or neuromuscular diagnostic procedure

- G0004 Patient demand single or multiple event recording with presymptom memory loop and 24 hour attended monitoring, per 30 day period; includes transmission, physician review and interpretation
- G0005 Patient demand single or multiple event recording with presymptom memory loop and 24 hour attended monitoring, per 30 day period; recording (includes hook-up, recording and disconnection)
- G0006 Patient demand single or multiple event recording with presymptom memory loop and 24 hour attended monitoring, per 30 day period; 24 hour attended monitoring, receipt of transmissions, and analysis
- G0015 Postsymptom telephonic transmission of electrocardiogram rhythm strip(s) and 24 hour attended monitoring, per 30 day period; tracing only
- G0050 Measurement of post-voiding residual urine and/or bladder capacity by ultrasound Q0035 Cardiokymography

Not Otherwise Classified Codes (NOC) $\rm N/A$

ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity

For covered ICD-9-CM codes for an individual CPT code, refer to the specific Local Medical Review Policy for that code.

Diagnoses That Support Medical Necessity $N\!/\!A$

ICD-9-CM Codes That DO NOT Support Medical Necessity

N/A

Diagnoses That DO NOT Support Medical Necessity

N/A

Reasons for Denial

When performed for indications other than those listed in the "Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/or Medical Necessity" section of this policy and applicable Local Medical Review Policies.

When the services are performed for screening purposes. When the medical record does not verify that the service described by the HCPCS code was provided.

Noncovered ICD-9-CM Code(s)

Any diagnosis codes not listed in the "ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity" section of the applicable Local Medical Review Policy.

Noncovered Diagnoses N/A

Coding Guidelines

The performing provider must have on-site 24-hour availability when the HCPCS code(s) identifies the services as one performed for 24 hours. The use of an answering service or machine for review at a later time to meet the 24-hour requirement, is not appropriate. Effective 1/1/2000, procedure code 93770 is considered a bundled service and therefore, is not separately reimbursable.

Effective 1/1/2000, procedure codes 94760 and 94761 are considered bundled services and therefore, are not separately reimbursable when billed with other physician fee schedule services by the same provider on the same day.

Documentation Requirements

Medical record documentation maintained by the Independent Diagnostic Testing Facility must include the information listed below:

- hard copy documentation of the test results and interpretation; and
- the medical necessity (reason) for performing the diagnostic test(s).

In addition, documentation must be available upon request verifying that the technician performing the service(s) meet(s) the credentialing requirements as outlined in this policy. In the case where the technologist is obtaining the clinical experience required by the credentialing board prior to taking the examination, the documentation must support this rationale, including when the expected training will be completed. Also, the IDTF must maintain documentation of sufficient physician resources during all hours of operations to assure that the required physician supervision is furnished.

Documentation must be maintained in the IDTF that the personnel performing the diagnostic test(s) have been adequately trained and demonstrates proficiency in the performance of the service(s). This documentation must contain verification by the supervising physician(s).

$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{Utilization Guidelines} \\ N/A \end{array}$

Other Comments

Terms Defined:

- General supervision the procedure is furnished under the physician s overall direction and control, but the physician s presence is not required during the performance of the procedure.
- Direct supervision the physician must be present in the suite and immediately available to furnish assistance and direction throughout the performance of the procedure. It does not mean that the physician must be present in the room when the procedure is performed.
- Personal supervision a physician must be in attendance in the room during the performance of the procedure.

LOCAL AND FOCUSED MEDICAL REVIEW POLICIES

Sources of Information

American Association of Electrodiagnostic Technologists American Board of Registration of Electroencephalographic and Evoked Potential Technologists, Inc. American College of Radiology Standards (1997) American Registry of Radiologic Technologists American Society of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers American Speech-Language Hearing Association Association of Polysomnographic Technologists Board of Certification of the Ophthalmic Photographers' Society Cardiovascular Credentialing International Federal Register, Vol. 62, No. 211, pages 59058-59074 and 59099-59100 Medical Dosimetrist Certification Board National Board for Respiratory Care Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board

Advisory Committee Notes

This policy does not reflect the sole opinion of the contractor or Contractor Medical Director. Although the final decision rests with the contractor, this policy was developed in cooperation with the contractor's Advisory Committee, which includes representatives from numerous societies.

Start Date of Comment Period N/A

Start Date of Notice Period 05/01/2000

Revision History

Revision Number: 5

Revised Effective Date: 04/11/2000 Start Date of Comment Period: N/A Start Date of Notice Period:

05/01/2000 May/Jun 2000 Update!

Explanation of Revision:

Based on research regarding the appropriate credentialing for personnel performing pulse oximetry, it was found no licensing or credentialing is required, however, the person must demonstrate proficiency in that service. Therefore, the credentialing requirements for procedure codes 94760-94762 were changed.

Start Date of Comment Period: N/A Start Date of Notice Period: 03/2000 Mar/Apr 2000 Update! **Original Effective Date:** 04/19/99 **Revision Date/Number:** 01/01/2000 4 (PCR B2000-050) **Start Date of Comment Period:** N/A Start Date of Notice Period: 01/2000Jan/Feb 2000 Update! **Original Effective Date:** 04/19/99 **Revision Date/Number:** 01/01/2000 3 (PCR B2000-001) 2000 HCPCS Update! **Start Date of Comment Period:** N/A Start Date of Notice Period: 11/99Nov/Dec 1999 Update! **Original Effective Date:** 04/19/99 **Revision Date/Number:**

12/15/99 2 (PCR B99-132)

Start Date of Comment Period:

02/12/99 Start Date of Notice Period: 07/99 Jul/Aug 1999 Update! Original Effective Date: 04/19/99 Revision Date/Number: .08/16/99 1 (PCR B99-078)

Start Date of Comment Period:

11/14/98Start Date of Notice Period:03/99Mar/Apr 1999 Update!Original Effective Date:04/19/99PCR B99-046

Advance Notice Statement

Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is required in the event the service may be denied or reduced for reasons of medical necessity. See page 4 for details concerning ABNs.

20550: Injection of Tendon Sheath, Ligament, Trigger Points or Ganglion Cyst

Injection of a tendon sheath, ligament, trigger points or ganglion cyst consists of an anesthetic agent and/or steroid agent injected into an area for the management of pain.

Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/ or Medical Necessity

Florida Medicare will consider the injection of a tendon sheath, ligament, trigger points or ganglion cyst to be a covered service in the following circumstances:

- patients for whom NSAIDs (Nonsteroidal Antiinflammatory drugs) have not been effective or are contraindicated,
- documented evidence of a tendon that is painful on motion; sheaths that are visibly swollen because of fluid accumulation and inflammation, or that may remain dry but cause friction rubs felt on movement of the tendon in its sheath or heard with a stethoscope,
- a repeat injection, one week after the initial injection may be necessary when there is evidence of persistent pain or inflammation,
- weekly repeat injections to the shoulder may be necessary over a consecutive four (4) week period. Evidence of partial improvements to the range of motion in an area (especially the shoulder) after an injection would justify a repeat injection.

If documentation in the medical record substantiates that the injections are not effective, further injections would not be considered medically necessary.

HCPCS Codes

20550 Injection, tendon sheath, ligament, trigger points or ganglion cyst

ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity

Neccessity	
354.0	Carpal tunnel syndrome
355.5	Tarsal tunnel syndrome
355.6	Lesion of plantar nerve
720.1	Spinal enthesopathy
720.2	Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified
723.1	Cervicalgia
724.00	Spinal stenosis, unspecified region
724.1	Pain in thoracic spine
724.2	Lumbago
724.5	Backache, unspecified
724.79	Other disorders of the coccyx
724.8	Other symptoms referable to back
726.0	Adhesive capulitis of shoulder
726.10-726.19	Rotator cuff syndrome of shoulder and
	allied disorders
726.2	Other affections of shoulder region not
	elsewhere classified
726.30-726.33	Enthesopathy of elbow region
726.4	Enthesopathy of wrist and carpus
726.5	Enthesopathy of hip region
726.60-726.69	Enthesopathy of knee
726.70-726.79	Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus
726.8	Other peripheral enthesopathies
726.90	Enthesopathy of unspecified site
727.00-727.06	Synovitis and tenosynovitis
727.40	Synovial cyst, unspecified
727.42	Ganglion of tendon sheath
727.43	Ganglion, unspecified
727.49	Ganglion and cyst of synovium, tendon,
	and bursa, other
728.71	Plantar fascial fibromatosis
728.79	Other fibromatoses
729.1	Myalgia and myositis, unspecified
729.4	Fasciitis, unspecified
735.4	Other hammer toe (acquired)
	-

Reasons for Denial

When performed for indications other than those listed in the "Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/or Medical Necessity" section of this policy.

Noncovered ICD-9-CM Code(s)

Any diagnosis codes not listed in the "ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity" section of this policy.

Coding Guidelines

Multiple injections may be allowed by the same provider on the same day. When appropriate, multiple injections may be billed with an LT or RT modifier. When LT or RT does not apply, a 76 modifier may be used.

Reimbursement for the cost of the drug or biological when used in an injection of a tendon sheath, ligament, trigger point or ganglion cyst (20550) is allowed in addition to the injection.

Trigger point injections are often administered prior to the initiation of physical therapy. It would not be expected to routinely administer trigger point injections prior to physical therapy.

Documentation Requirements

Medical record documentation maintained by the performing physician must clearly indicate the medical necessity of the service being billed. In addition, documentation that the service was performed must be included in the patient's medical record. This information is normally found in the office/progress notes, hospital notes, and/or procedure report.

The medical record must clearly indicate the number of injections given per session and the site(s) injected. In addition, records must clearly state the medical necessity for repeat injections.

Effective Date

This local medical review policy is effective for services processed on or after March 6, 2000.

Advance Notice Statement

Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is required in the event the service may be denied or reduced for reasons of medical necessity. See page 4 for details concerning ABNs.

33140: Transmyocardial Revascularization—Clarification

The Local Medical Review Policy (LMRP) for Transmyocardial Revascularization (TMR) was published in the January/February 2000 *Medicare B Update!* (pages 33-34). Clarification has been received regarding the use of TMR in conjunction with coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG).

It has been determined that TMR may be used as an adjunct to CABG surgery in certain situations. For

example: When a patient scheduled for CABG is found during the procedure to have areas of viable myocardium that cannot be bypassed because of diffuse or distal disease, Medicare will cover adjunctive TMR in those areas refractory to the scheduled therapy when all the criteria identified in the policy are met. Based on the above information, the statement regarding TMR in conjunction with CABG located in the "Reasons for Denial" section of the policy has been deleted.

Medical Policy Procedures: 58340

Policy Number 58340

Contractor Name

First Coast Service Options, Inc.

Contractor Number 00590

Contractor Type Carrier

LMRP Title

Infertility

AMA CPT Copyright Statement

CPT codes, descriptions, and other data only are copyright 1998 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved. Applicable FARS/DFARS Apply.

HCFA National Coverage Policy

Coverage Issues Manual, sections 35-11, 35-24, 50-7 Medicare Carriers Manual, sections 2005.1B, 2472.3, 2472.4C

Primary Geographic Jurisdiction

Secondary Geographic Jurisdiction N/A

HCFA Region Region IV

HCFA Consortium Southern

Policy Effective Date 12/16/1996

Revision Effective Date 04/17/2000

Revision Ending Effective Date 04/16/2000

Policy Ending Date N/A

LMRP Description

Infertility is defined as the inability to conceive (produce offspring) and is of (2) types: (1) primary—never having conceived; (2) secondary—referring to individuals who have previously conceived. There are many causes of infertility for both male and female, as well as multiple approaches to treatment/correction of the condition.

Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/ or Medical Necessity

Diagnostic Treatment Procedures:

Reasonable and necessary services associated with treatment for infertility are covered under Medicare. Infertility is a condition sufficiently at variance with the usual state of health to make it appropriate for a person who normally is expected to be fertile to seek medical consultation and treatment.

Payment is made for diagnostic and/or therapeutic procedures necessary to restore the beneficiary to a state

where normal conception can occur. The following is a list of procedures that may be associated with the diagnosis/correction of infertility; it may not be all inclusive. Likewise, these procedures may be medically indicated for conditions other than infertility. The purpose of this policy is to address the use of these procedures for diagnostic and/or therapeutic procedures in the treatment of infertility.

HCPCS Section & Benefit Category

Pathology and Laboratory/Other Procedures Surgery/Female Genital Surgery

HCPCS Codes

58340	Catheterization and introduction of saline or
00010	contrast material for hysterosonography or
	hysterosalpingography
58345	Transcervical introduction of fallopian tube
50545	catheter for diagnosis and/or re-establishing
	patency (any method), with or without
50250	hysterosalpingography
58350	Chromotubation of oviduct, including materials
58750	Tubotubal anastomosis
58760	Fimbrioplasty
89300	Semen analysis; presence and/or motility of
	sperm including Huhner test (post coital)
89310	motility and count
89320	complete (volume, count, motility and
	differential)
89325	Sperm antibodies
89329	Sperm evaluation; hamster penetration test
89330	cervical mucus penetration test, with or
	without spinnbarkeit test
G0027	Semen analysis; presence and/or motility of
	sperm excluding Huhner test
Not Oth	erwise Classified Codes (NOC)

N/A

ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity

N/A

Diagnoses That Support Medical Necessity N/A

ICD-9-CM Codes That DO NOT Support Medical Necessity N/A

Diagnoses That DO NOT Support Medical Necessity

N/A

Reasons for Denial

InVitro procedures and other methods of artificial insemination are not considered as treatments for infertility but rather as means of producing pregnancy. This is artificial conception as opposed to conventional and is not covered by Medicare.

Procedures listed below are not covered by Medicare:

- 58321 Artificial insemination; intra-cervical
- 58322 intra-uterine
- 58323 Sperm washing for artificial insemination
- 58970 Follicle puncture for oocyte retrieval, any method

58974	Embryo transfer, intrauterine
58976	Gamete, zygote, or embryo intrafallopian
	transfer, any method
89250	Culture and fertilization of oocyte(s)
89251	Culture and fertilization of oocyte(s); with co-
	culture of embryos
89252	Assisted oocyte fertilization, microtechnique
	(any method)
89253	Assisted embryo hatching, microtechniques
	(any method)
89254	Oocyte identification from follicular fluid
89255	Preparation of embryo for transfer (any
	method)
89256	Preparation of cryopreserved embryos for
	transfer (includes thaw)
89257	Sperm identification from aspiration (other
	than seminal fluid)
89258	Cryopreservation; embryo
89259	Cryopreservation; sperm
89260	Sperm isolation; simple prep (e.g., sperm wash
	and swim-up) for insemination or diagnosis
	with semen analysis
89261	Sperm isolation; complex prep (e.g., Percoll
	gradient, albumin gradient) for insemination or
00000	diagnosis with semen analysis
89264	Sperm identification from testis tissue, fresh or

89264 Sperm identification from testis tissue, fresh or cryopreserved

Noncovered ICD-9-CM Code(s)

N/A

Noncovered Diagnoses

Coding Guidelines

N/A

Documentation Requirements

For procedure codes 58340, 58345, 58350, 58750 and 58760 medical record documentation must be maintained by the performing physician. This documentation must clearly indicate the medical necessity of the service being billed. In addition, documentation that the service was performed must be included in the patient's medical record. This information is normally found in the office/ progress notes, hospital notes, and/or procedure report. For procedure codes 89300, 89310, 89320, 89325, 89329, 89330, and G0027 documentation must be submitted with the claim. Individual consideration is given to each claim submitted for these procedures.

Utilization Guidelines N/A

Other Comments

Procedures done in a laboratory for evaluation of specimens of varied substances (e.g., blood, semen, cervical mucus) are covered procedures. Any review of claims regarding infertility will be performed by Level III (MD) review.

Refer to policy **55250** (Sterilization) and **54900** (Epididymovasostomy Repair) for related services.

Terms Defined:

Normal conception: occurring by usual means as opposed to assisted techniques (e.g., InVitro and other artificial methods of implantation).

Sources of Information

American Medical Association (1999). Hysterosonography and Hystersalpingography. <u>Cpt</u> <u>Assistant, 9</u> (7), 8-9. Brochure: "The Path to Pregnancy", University of Florida, Department of Reproductive Endocrinology

Advisory Committee Notes

This policy does not reflect the sole opinion of the contractor or Contractor Medical Director. Although the final decision rests with the contractor, this policy was developed in cooperation with the contractor's Advisory Committee, which includes representatives from numerous societies.

Start Date of Comment Period N/A

Start Date of Notice Period 05/01/2000

Revision History

Revision Number: 3 (PCR B2000-81) Revised Effective Date:

04/17/2000 Start Date of Comment Period:

N/A Start Date of Notice Period:

05/01/2000 May/Jun 2000 Update! Explanation of Revision:

Revise the "Documentation Requirements" section to reflect those codes requiring documentation to be submitted with the claim.

Revision Number:

2 (PCR B99-007) Revised Effective Date:

01/01/1999 Start Date of Comment Period: N/A Start Date of Notice Period: 01/01/1999 Jan/Feb 1999 Update! Explanation of Revision: 1999 HCPCS

Revision Number:

1 (PCR B98-006) Revised Effective Date: 01/01/1998 Start Date of Comment Period: N/A

Start Date of Notice Period: 01/01/1998 Jan/Feb 1998 Update! Explanation of Revision: 1998 HCPCS

Revision Number: Original Start Date of Comment Period: N/A Start Date of Notice Period: 11/01/1996 Nov/Dec 1996 Update! Original Effective Date: 12/16/1996

Advance Notice Statement

Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is required in the event the service may be denied or reduced for reasons of medical necessity. See page 4 for details concerning ABNs.

Medical Policy Procedures: 83735 Policy Number

83735

Contractor Name

First Coast Service Options, Inc.

Contractor Number 00590

Contractor Type Carrier

LMRP Title

Magnesium

AMA CPT Copyright Statement

CPT codes, descriptions, and other data only are copyright 1998 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved. Applicable FARS/DFARS Apply.

HCFA National Coverage Policy

Medicare Carrier's Manual, Section 2231.3

Primary Geographic Jurisdiction Florida

Secondary Geographic Jurisdiction N/A

HCFA Region Region IV

HCFA Consortium Southern

Policy Effective Date 08/25/1997

Revision Effective Date 04/24/2000

Revision Ending Effective Date 04/23/2000

Policy Ending Date N/A

LMRP Description

Magnesium is an important activator ion, participating in the function of many enzymes involved in phosphate transfer reactions. Most of the magnesium found within the body exists intracellularly, and since most of it is bound to adenosine triphosphate, this electrolyte is critical in nearly all metabolic processes and most organ functions. Magnesium exerts physiologic effects on the nervous system resembling those of calcium, acting directly upon the myoneural junction. Furthermore, magnesium acts as a cofactor that modifies the activity of many enzymes. Carbohydrate, protein, and nucleic acid metabolism depend on magnesium. Excretion of magnesium is via the kidney, and altered concentration of magnesium in the plasma usually provokes an associated alteration of calcium and potassium. The normal plasma concentration of magnesium is 1.5-2.5 meq/L, with about one-third bound to protein and two-thirds existing as free cation.

Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/ or Medical Necessity

Florida Medicare will consider magnesium testing to be medically necessary under any of the following circumstances:

- In the presence of signs or symptoms of hypomagnesemia, which include weakness, muscle cramping, irritability, tetany, electrocardiographic changes, delirium, anorexia, nausea, and vomiting. Conditions which can produce these signs and symptoms include, but are not limited to the following:
 - cardiac arrhythmias
 - malabsorption syndromes
 - alcoholism
 - parenteral alimentation with inadequate magnesium content
 - diarrhea
 - diabetic ketoacidosis
 - diuretic therapy
 - hyperaldosteronism
 - hypoparathyroidism
 - hyperthyroidism
 - chronic renal disease
 - prolonged I.V. therapy
 - prolonged nasogastric suction
 - cis-platinum therapy
 - aminoglycoside toxicity
 - amphotericin toxicity
- In the presence of signs or symptoms of hypermagnesemia, including muscle weakness, mental obtundation, and confusion. Weakness and a fall in blood pressure are evident on examination. There may be respiratory muscle paralysis or cardiac arrest. Conditions which can produce these signs and symptoms include, but are not limited to the following:
 - adrenal insufficiency
 - renal insufficiency
 - ingestion of magnesium-containing drugs, such as antacids and laxatives
 - rhabdomyolysis

HCPCS Section & Benefit Category

Pathology and Laboratory/Chemistry

HCPCS Codes

83735 Magnesium

Not Otherwise Classified Codes (NOC) $_{\rm N/A}$

ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity

242.00-242.91	Thyrotoxicosis, with or without goiter
250.10-250.13	Diabetes with ketoacidosis
250.20-250.23	Diabetes with hyperosmolarity
250.30-250.33	Diabetes with other coma
250.40-250.43	Diabetes with renal manifestations
250.50-250.53	Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations
250.60-250.63	Diabetes with neurological manifestations
250.70-250.73	Diabetes with peripheral circulatory
	disorders

LOCAL AND FOCUSED MEDICAL REVIEW POLICIES

250.80-250.83	Diabetes with other specified manifesta-
	tions
252.0	Hyperparathyroidism
252.1	Hypoparathyroidism
252.8	Other specified disorders of parathyroid
253.6	gland Other disorders of neurohypophysis
255.0	(Syndrome of inappropriate antiduretic
	hormone [ADH])
255.1	Hyperaldosteronism
255.4	Corticoadrenal insufficiency
259.3	Ectopic hormone secretion, not else-
	where classified
260	Kwashiorkor
261 262	Nutritional marasmus
262	Other severe, protein-calorie malnutrition Malnutrition of moderate degree
263.8	Other protein-calorie malnutrition
275.2	Disorders of magnesium metabolism
275.40-275.49	Disorders of calcium metabolism
276.2	Acidosis
276.4	Mixed acid-base balance disorder
276.5	Volume depletion
276.7	Hyperpotassemia
276.8 293.0-293.1	Hypopotassemia Acute and subacute delirium
303.90-303.93	Other and unspecified alcohol dependence
305.00-305.03	Alcohol abuse
307.1	Anorexia nervosa
307.51	Bulimia
307.52	Pica
333.2	Myoclonus
333.3	Tics of organic origin
410.00-410.92	Acute myocardial infarction
424.0 427.0-427.89	Mitral valve disorders Cardiac dysrhythmias
428.0	Congestive heart failure
458.0-458.8	Hypotension
536.2	Persistent vomiting
577.0-577.9	Diseases of pancreas
579.3	Other and unspecified postsurgical
57 0.0	malabsorption
579.8	Other specified intestinal malabsorption
584.5-584.9 585	Acute renal failure Chronic renal failure
588.8	Other specified disorders resulting from
500.0	impaired renal function
593.81	Vascular disorders of kidney
83.83-83.83	Excessive vomiting in pregnancy
646.80-646.84	Other specified complications of
	pregnancy
728.89	Other disorders of muscle, ligament,
7(2 01 7(2 00	and fascial (rhabdomyolysis)
763.81-763.89	Other specified complications of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn
780.01	Coma
780.02	Transient alteration of awareness
780.02	Other alteration of consciousness
780.2	Syncope and collapse
780.31-780.39	Convulsions
781.0	Abnormal involuntary movements
781.7	Tetany
783.0	Anorexia
785.0	Tachycardia, unspecified
785.50-785.59 787.01-787.03	Shock without mention of trauma Nausea and vomiting
101.01-101.03	rausea and voiniting

787.91	Diarrhea
790.6	Other abnormal blood chemistry
794.31	Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG]
	[EKG]
794.4	Nonspecific abnormal results of
	function studies, kidney
796.1	Abnormal reflex
799.4	Cachexia
941.00-949.5	Burns
958.4	Traumatic shock
995.2	Unspecified adverse effect of drug,
	medicinal and biological substance,
	(amphotericin B and digitalis)
997.1	Cardiac complications
998.0	Postoperative shock
V42.0	Organ or tissue replaced by transplant,
	kidney
V42.7	Organ or tissue replaced by transplant,
	liver
V56.0	Extracorporeal dialysis
V56.8	Other dialysis
V58.1	Encounter for other and unspecified
	procedures and aftercare, chemotherapy
	(Cis-platinum)
V58.69	Long term (current) use of other
	medications (high risk)

Diagnoses That Support Medical Necessity N/A

ICD-9-CM Codes That DO NOT Support Medical Necessity

N/A Diagnoses That DO NOT Support Medical Necessity

N/A

Reasons for Denial

Serum Magnesium testing performed for reasons other than those listed in the "Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/or Medical Necessity" section of this policy.

Noncovered ICD-9-CM Code(s)

Any diagnosis codes not listed in the "ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity" section of this policy.

Noncovered Diagnoses

Coding Guidelines

N/A

Documentation Requirements

Medical record documentation (e.g., office/progress notes) maintained by the ordering/referring physician must indicate the medical necessity for performing the test. Additionally, a copy of the test results should be maintained in the medical records.

If the provider of the service is other than the ordering/ referring physician, that provider must maintain hard copy documentation of test results and interpretation, along with copies of the ordering/referring physician's order for the study. The physician must state the clinical indication/medical necessity for the study in the order for the test.

LOCAL AND FOCUSED MEDICAL REVIEW POLICIES

Utilization Guidelines N/A

Other Comments N/A

Sources of Information

Berkow, R., Fletcher, A.J., Bondy, P.K., Dilts, P.V., Jr., Douglas, R.G., Jr., Drossman, D.A. et al (Eds). (1992). The Merck Manual (16th ed). Rachway, N.J.: Merck Research Laboratories. Douban, S., Brodsky, M., Whang, D., Whang, R. (1996). Significance of magnesium in congestive heart failure. American Heart Journal, 132, 664-671. Jacobs, D.S., Demott, W.R., Finley, P.R., et al (Eds). (1994). Laboratory Test Handbook. Hudson, Oh.:Lexi-Comp, Inc. Knochel, J.P. (1998). Disorders of magnesium metabolism. In K.J. Isselbacher, E. Braunwald, J. Wilson, J.B. Martin, A.S. Fauci, & D.L. Kasper (Vol. Eds.), Harrision's principles of internal medicine: Vol. 1 (14th ed., pp. 2263-2266). New York: McGraw-Hill. Lichodziejewska, B., Ktos, J., Rezler, J., Grudzka, K., Dluzniewska, M., Budaj, A., Ceremuzynski, L. (1997). Clinical symptoms of mitral valve prolaspe are related to hypomagnesemia and attenuated by magnesium supplementation. American Journal of Cardiology, 79, 768-772. Pagana, K.D. and Pagana, T.J. (1995). Mosby's

Diagnostic and Laboratory Test Reference. St. Louis: Mosby-Year Book, Inc.

Qureshi, T.I. & Melonakos, T.K. (1996). Acute hypermagnesemia after laxative use. <u>Annals of</u> <u>Emergency Medicine, 28</u> (5), 552-555. Tierney, L.M., Jr., McPhee, S.J., and Papadakis, M.A.

(Eds). (1997). <u>Current Medical Diagnosis and Treatment.</u> Stamford, Ct.: Appleton and Lange.

Advisory Committee Notes

This policy does not reflect the sole opinion of the contractor or Contractor Medical Director. Although the final decision rests with the contractor, this policy was developed in cooperation with the contractor's Advisory Committee, which includes representatives from numerous societies.

Start Date of Comment Period 02/11/2000

Start Date of Notice Period 05/01/2000

Revision History Revision Number:

4

Revised Effective Date: 04/24/2000 (PCR B2000- 085) Start Date of Comment Period: 02/11/2000 Start Date of Notice Period 05/01/2000 May/June 2000 Update! Explanation of Revision: Additional ICD-9-CM codes were added to policy

Start Date of Comment Period: N/A Start Date of Notice Period: Original Effective Date: 08/25/97 Revision Date/Number 10/01/98 3 (PCR B98-145) 1999 ICD-9-CM update

Start Date of Comment Period: Start Date of Notice Period: Original Effective Date: 08/25/97 Revision Date/Number: 10/01/97 2 (PCR B97-130) 1998 ICD-9-CM update

Start Date of Comment Period: Start Date of Notice Period: Original Effective Date: 08/25/97 Revision Date/Number: 1 (PCR B97-074A)

Start Date of Comment Period: 04/12/97 Start Date of Notice Period: Original Effective Date: 08/18/97 (PCR B97-074)

Advance Notice Statement

Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is required in the event the service may be denied or reduced for reasons of medical necessity. See page 4 for details concerning ABNs.

Medical Policy Procedures: PHPPROG Policy Number

PHPPROG

Contractor Name First Coast Service Options, Inc.

Contractor Number 00590

Contractor Type Carrier

LMRP Title

Psychiatric Partial Hospitalization Program

AMA CPT Copyright Statement

CPT codes, descriptions, and other data only are copyright 1998 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved. Applicable FARS/DFARS Apply.

HCFA National Coverage Policy

Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, Section 1862 (a) (1) (A). This section allows coverage and payment for only those services that are considered to be medically reasonable and necessary.

Social Security Act, Section 1861 (ff) and 1832 (a). These sections define the partial hospitalization benefit and provide coverage of partial hospitalization in a hospital or CMHC setting.

The Social Security Act, Section 1861(s) (2) (B). This section references partial hospitalization in a hospital outpatient setting.

The Social Security Act, Section 1835 (a). This section references physician certification.

The Social Security Act, Section 1833 (e). This requires services to be documented in order for payment to be made.

42 Code of Federal Regulations 410.2, 410.3, 410.43, 410.110, and 424(e)

Federal Register 2/11/94, (59 FR 6570) Medicare Hospital Manual, Section 230.5 and 452 Medicare Intermediary Manual (MIM), Section 3112.7, 3190, 3651, 3661

Outpatient Physical Therapy, Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility and Community Mental Health Manual, Section 260 and 414

Coverage Issues Manual (CIM) 35-14, 35-27, 35-92, 80-1 Program Memorandum, 6/95, HCFA Transmittal No. A-95-8 Program Memorandum, 7/96, HCFA Transmittal No. A-96-2 Program Memorandum, 10/96, HCFA Transmittal No. A-96-8 Program Memorandum, 9/99, HCFA Transmittal No. A-99-39 HCFA Ruling 97-1, 2/97

Primary Geographic Jurisdiction Florida

Secondary Geographic Jurisdiction N/A

HCFA Region Region IV

HCFA Consortium Southern

Policy Effective Date 06/19/2000

Revision Effective Date N/A

Revision Ending Effective Date N/A

Policy Ending Date N/A

LMRP Description

Individuals requiring psychiatric care generally receive services along a continuum of care which involves three levels - inpatient, partial hospitalization, and outpatient. Psychiatric partial hospitalization is a distinct, organized, ambulatory, and intensive psychiatric outpatient treatment of less than 24 hours of daily care. It is designed to provide patients with profound or disabling mental health conditions an individualized, intensive, comprehensive, and multidisciplinary treatment program not provided in a regular outpatient setting. Partial hospitalization services are furnished by a hospital or community mental health center (CMHC) to patients with acute mental illness in lieu of inpatient care. Patients are generally directly admitted (transitioned) to a partial hospitalization program (PHP) from an inpatient psychiatric stay or from a failed attempt at being managed as an outpatient. Partial Hospitalization requires admission and certification of need by a physician (M.D./D.O.) trained in the diagnosis and treatment of psychiatric illness. PHPs differ from inpatient hospitalization and outpatient management in day programs in 1) the intensity of the treatment programs and frequency of participation by the patient and 2) the comprehensive structured program of services provided that are specified in an individualized treatment plan, formulated by a physician and the multidisciplinary team, with the patient's involvement.

Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/ or Medical Necessity Eligibility Requirements

The following are facilities eligible for reimbursement for partial hospitalization services and the associated physician supervision requirements of each:

- **Outpatient hospital** Partial hospitalization services rendered within a hospital outpatient department are considered "incident to" a physician's (MD/DO) services and require physician supervision. The physician supervision requirement is presumed to be met when services are performed on hospital premises (i.e., certified as part of the hospital). If a hospital outpatient department operates a PHP offsite, the services must be rendered under the direct personal supervision of a physician (MD/DO). Direct supervision means that the physician must be physically present in the same office suite and immediately available to provide assistance and direction throughout the time the employee is performing the service.
- Community mental health center (CMHC) The CMHC must meet applicable certification or licensure requirements of the state in which they operate, and additionally be certified by Medicare. A CMHC is a Medicare provider of services only with respect to the furnishing of partial hospitalization services under Section 1866(e)(2) of the Act. Health Care Finance Administration definition of a CMHC is based on Section 1916 (c)(4) of the Public Health Service (PHS) Act. The PHS definition of a CMHC is cross-referenced in Section 1861(ff) of the Act. Partial hospitalization services provided in a CMHC require general supervision and oversight of the program by a physician (MD/DO). General supervision means the physician must at least be available by telephone.

Patients eligible for Medicare reimbursement for PHP services are:

- Those patients who are directly discharged or transitioned from an inpatient hospital treatment program and the PHP admission is in lieu of continued inpatient treatment.
- Those patients who, in the absence of the partial hospitalization, would require inpatient hospitalization. *It is generally expected that less intensive treatment in an outpatient setting be attempted prior to admission to partial hospitalization. Documentation for such patients should support these attempts, as well as the patient's failure at or inability to be managed in a less intensive outpatient setting.*

The following eligibility requirements must also be met:

- The services must be reasonable and necessary for the diagnosis or active treatment of the individual's condition.
- The patient must be under the care of a physician (M.D./D.O.) trained in the diagnosis and treatment of psychiatric illness, who is knowledgeable about the patient and certifies the need for partial hospitalization.
- The patient or legal guardian must provide written informed consent for partial hospitalization treatment.
- The patient must require comprehensive, multimodal

LOCAL AND FOCUSED MEDICAL REVIEW POLICIES

treatment requiring medical supervision and coordination because of a mental disorder, which severely interferes with multiple areas of daily life including social, vocational, and/or educational functioning. Such dysfunction must be an acute illness or exacerbation of a chronic illness (acute in nature).

- The patient must have the capacity for active participation in all phases of the multidisciplinary and multimodal program (i.e., the patient is medically stable and not limited by another serious medical condition, the patient demonstrates an appropriate level of cognition).
- There must be reasonable expectation of improvement in the patient's disorder and level of functioning as a result of the active treatment provided by the PHP.
- The active treatment must directly address the presenting problems necessitating admission to the PHP. Active treatment consists of clinically recognized therapeutic interventions including individual, group, and family psychotherapies, occupational, activity, and psychoeducational groups pertinent to the patient's current illness. Medical and psychiatric diagnostic evaluation and medical management are also integral to active treatment. Evidence of active monitoring of the patient's physical status, which could impact the patient's psychiatric condition, is required.
- The individualized treatment plan is developed by a physician and the multidisciplinary team, with the patient's involvement.
- A physician must provide supervision and evaluation of the patient's treatment and the extent to which the therapeutic goals are being met.
- The program must be prepared to appropriately treat the co-morbid substance abuse disorder when it exists (dual diagnosis patients). Dual diagnosed individuals suffer from concomitant mental illness and chemical dependency. Sobriety, as an initial clinical goal, is essential for further differential diagnosis and clinical decisions about appropriate treatment. It is not generally expected that a patient who is actively using a chemical substance be admitted to or engaged in a partial hospitalization program, as a patient under the influence of a chemical substance would not be capable of actively participating in his/her psychiatric treatment program.

Admission Criteria (Intensity of Service)

In general, patients should be treated in the least intensive and restrictive setting which meets the needs of their illness. Patients admitted to a PHP must:

- Not require a 24-hour a day level of care as provided in an inpatient setting. Therefore, it is not expected for the patient to be an inpatient.
- · Have an adequate support system to sustain/ maintain themselves outside the partial program. The patient is expected to have an identifiable significant support system while he/she is not actively engaged in the program (i.e., in the evening, on the weekend, or anytime the PHP services are not available).
- Require PHP services at a level of intensity and frequency comparable to patients in an inpatient setting for similar psychiatric illnesses.

Admission Criteria (Severity of Illness) Patients admitted to a PHP must:

- Have an acute onset or decompensation of a covered Axis I mental disorder, as defined by the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV) published by the American Psychiatric Association (1994), which severely interferes with multiple areas of daily life.
- Demonstrate a degree of impairment severe enough that without care or treatment, the person is likely to suffer from neglect or refuse to care for him or herself and such neglect or refusal poses a real and present threat of substantial harm to his or her well being. This degree of impairment requires a multidisciplinary structured program, but is not so severe that the patient is incapable of participating in and benefiting from an active treatment program and is maintained outside the program.
- Not be an immediate/imminent danger to self, others, or property. There may be a recent history of selfmutilation, serious risk taking, or other self-endangering behavior. Evidence of appropriate safety measures should be in place to accommodate at-risk patients (e.g., a no harm contract with a specified emergency plan signed by the patient upon admission and reaffirmed upon the end of each treatment day.)

Discharge Criteria (Intensity of Service):

Patients are appropriate for discharge from a partial hospitalization program, based on intensity of service, when:

- The patient requires stepping up to an inpatient level of care. The inpatient psychiatric admission (24) hour supervision) becomes necessary when the probability for self-harm, or harm to others exists.
- The patient requires stepping down to a less intensive level of outpatient care. Stepping down to a less intensive level of service than a partial hospitalization would be considered when the patient no longer requires the multidisciplinary or multimodal program.

If transitioning is required prior to discharge from the partial hospitalization program, the medical need for transitioning should be documented in the treatment plan.

In the rare circumstance of inability or failure to transition to a less intensive level, medical records must substantiate the need for a continuation in the PHP.

Discharge Criteria (Severity of Illness):

Patients are appropriate for discharge from a PHP, based on severity of illness, when:

- The patient's clinical condition declines and the individual requires inpatient psychiatric care (24-hour supervision).
- The patient's clinical condition improves or stabilizes and the individual no longer benefits from or requires the intensive, multimodal treatment of the PHP. This would be evidenced by a reduced impairment in daily functioning, symptom reduction, improved capacity to access community supports, accomplishment of treatment goals to extent possible, and ability to return to increased levels of independence in day-to-day activities.

Covered Services:

- Medically necessary diagnostic services related to mental illness.
- Individual or group psychotherapy rendered by physicians (MD/DO), psychologists, or other mental health professionals licensed or authorized by Florida State law. ** Professional services furnished by physicians, physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and clinical psychologists to patients in PHPs *must* be billed to the carrier.
- Occupational therapy, requiring the skills of an occupational therapist (OT), which is a component of the physician's treatment plan for the patient. The occupational therapy services must be individualized and essential for the treatment of the patient's diagnosed condition and for progress toward treatment goals. The physician's treatment plan must clearly justify the need for each occupational therapy service modality utilized, and explain how it fits into the treatment of the patient's mental illness and functional deficits. *Providers must not bill occupational therapy services as individual or group psychotherapy services.*
- Services of other staff (social workers, psychiatric nurses and others) trained to work with psychiatric patients.
- Drugs and biologicals that cannot be self-administered and are furnished for psychotherapeutic purposes. *The medication must be safe and effective, and approved by the Food and Drug Administration. It cannot be experimental or administered under investigational protocol.*
- Individualized activity therapy that is not primarily recreational or diversionary. The activity therapy group must be individualized and essential for the treatment of the patient's diagnosed psychiatric condition and for progress toward treatment goals. The physician's treatment plan must clearly justify the need for each activity therapy modality utilized and explain how it fits into the treatment of the patient's illness and functional deficits. *Providers must not bill activity therapies as individual or group psychotherapy services.*
- Family counseling services for which the primary purpose is the treatment of the patient's condition. Such services include the need to observe the patient's interaction with the family for diagnostic purposes, or to assess the capability of and assist the family members in aiding in the management of the patient.
- Patient training and education, when the training and educational sessions are closely and clearly related to the individual's care and treatment of their diagnosed psychiatric condition. *Providers must not bill training and education as individual or group psychotherapy services. Providers must also not bill for general education (e.g., providing information in a group setting regarding a medication the patient is not receiving, information regarding the PHP's schedule, policies, changes in personnel, etc.).*

HCPCS Section & Benefit Category

Medicine, Psychiatry, Central Nervous System Assessments/Tests, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation

HCPCS Codes

There are no specific CPT or HCPCS codes for partial hospitalization "programs". However, outpatient hospitals are required to report the following appropriate HCPCS codes for the individual or specific partial hospitalization services provided. Effective for dates of services on or after April 1, 2000, Community Mental Health Centers will also be required to utilize the same HCPCS codes for reporting partial hospitalization services.

- 90801 Psychiatric diagnostic interview examination
 90802 Interactive psychiatric diagnostic interview examination using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of communication
- 90816 Individual psychotherapy, insight oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 20-30 minutes face-to-face with the patient;
- 90818 Individual psychotherapy, insight oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 45 to 50 minutes face-to-face with the patient;
- 90821 Individual psychotherapy, insight oriented, behavior modifying and/or supportive, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 75-80 minutes face-to-face with the patient;
- 90823 Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 20-30 minutes face-to-face with the patient;
- 90826 Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 45-50 minutes face-to-face with the patient;
- 90828 Individual psychotherapy, interactive, using play equipment, physical devices, language interpreter, or other mechanisms of non-verbal communication, in an inpatient hospital, partial hospital or residential care setting, approximately 75-80 minutes face-to-face with the patient;
- 90846 Family psychotherapy (without the patient present)
- 90847 Family psychotherapy (conjoint psychotherapy) (with patient present)
- 90849 Multiple-family group psychotherapy
- 90853 Group psychotherapy (other than of a multiple-family group)
- 90857 Interactive group psychotherapy
- 90875 Individual psychophysiological therapy incorporating biofeedback training by any modality (face-to-face with the patient), with psychotherapy (e.g., insight oriented, behavior modifying or supportive psychotherapy); approximately 20-30 minutes

LOCAL AND FOCUSED MEDICAL REVIEW POLICIES

- 90876 Individual psychophysiological therapy incorporating biofeedback training by any modality (face-to-face with the patient), with psychotherapy (e.g., insight oriented, behavior modifying or supportive psychotherapy); approximately 45-50 minutes
- 90899 Unlisted psychiatric service or procedure
- 96100 Psychological testing (includes psychodiagnostic assessment of personality, psychopathology, emotionality, intellectual abilities, e.g., WAIS-R, Rorschach, MMPI) with interpretation and report, per hour
- 96115 Neurobehavioral status exam (clinical assessment of thinking, reasoning and judgment, e.g., acquired knowledge, attention, memory, visual spatial abilities, language functions, planning) with interpretation and report, per hour
- 96117 Neuropsychological testing battery (e.g., Halstead-Reitan, Luria, WAIS-R) with interpretation and report, per hour
- 97770 Development of cognitive skills to improve attention, memory, problem solving, includes compensatory training and/or sensory integrative activities, direct (one on one) patient contact by the provider, each 15 minutes
- G0129 Occupational therapy services requiring skills of a qualified occupational therapist, furnished as a component of a partial hospitalization treatment program, per day
- G0172 Training and educational services furnished as a component of a partial hospitalization treatment program, per day
- Q0082 Activity therapy furnished as a component of a partial hospitalization treatment program (e.g., music, dance, art or play therapies that are not primarily recreational), per day

There are HCPCS codes on this list that may not be reimbursable through Medicare due to existing national or Local Medical Review Policies. Please refer to the applicable Medicare manuals and Local Medical Review Policies for coverage criteria information regarding each service

Not Otherwise Classified Codes (NOC) $_{\rm N/A}$

ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity

A diagnosis that falls within the range of ICD-9-CM codes for mental illness (290.0-319). *The diagnosis itself is not the sole determining factor for coverage.*

Diagnoses That Support Medical Necessity $N\!/\!A$

ICD-9-CM Codes That DO NOT Support Medical Necessity

N/A

Diagnoses That DO NOT Support Medical Necessity N/A

Reasons for Denial

• Services furnished by a facility other than an outpatient hospital or a community mental health center (CMHC);

- The treatment of chronic conditions without acute exacerbation;
- Individual or group psychotherapy rendered by someone who is not licensed or authorized by Florida State Law;
- Professional services of physicians, physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and clinical psychologists billed to the Intermediary;
- Occupational therapy services related primarily to specific employment opportunities, work skills, or work settings;
- Activity therapy that is primarily recreational or diversionary;
- Any service that does not have a specific treatment goal;
- Daycare programs, which provide primarily social, recreational, or diversional activities, custodial or respite care;
- Psychosocial programs attempting to maintain psychiatric wellness (e.g., daycare programs for the chronically mentally ill which provide only a structured environment, socialization, and/or vocational rehabilitation);
- Services to a skilled nursing facility or nursing home resident that should be expected to be provided by the nursing facility staff (e.g., adjustment difficulties related to their placement in the skilled nursing facility or nursing home);
- · Services to hospital inpatients;
- Meals;
- Transportation;
- Self-administered medications;
- Vocational training;
- General education (e.g., information provided about the partial hospitalization program's schedule, policies, changes in staffing, etc.);
- Biofeedback therapy for ordinary muscle tension or psychosomatic conditions;
- Transcendental meditation; and
- Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT).

Beneficiaries ineligible for partial hospitalization services:

- Patients who do not meet admission criteria for partial hospitalization services;
- Patients who cannot or refuse to participate (due to their behavioral, cognitive or emotional status) with the active treatment of their mental disorder, or who cannot tolerate the intensity of a partial hospitalization program;
- Patients who require 24 hour supervision inpatient hospitalization because of the severity of their mental disorder or their safety or security risk;
- Patients who require primarily social, recreational, custodial, or respite care;
- Patients with multiple unexcused absences or who are persistently non-compliant;
- Individuals with an organic brain disorder(i.e., Dementia, Delirium, Alzheimer's), or other psychiatric or neurologic conditions (Severe Head Trauma) which have produced a severe enough cognitive deficit to prevent establishment of a relationship with the therapist or other group members, or participation in insight oriented processes;
- Patients who have met the criteria for discharge from the partial hospitalization program to a less intensive level of outpatient care.

Noncovered ICD-9-CM Code(s)

Any diagnosis codes not listed in the "ICD-9-CM Codes That Support Medical Necessity" section of this policy.

Noncovered Diagnoses

N/A

Coding Guidelines

Bundling Issues

The professional services (listed below) provided in a CMHC or hospital outpatient department are separately covered and paid as the professional services of physicians and independent practitioners. These direct professional services are "unbundled" and these practitioners (other than physician assistants, [PAs]) may bill the Medicare Part B carrier directly for the professional services furnished to hospital outpatient PHP patients and CMHC partial hospitalization patients. The hospital or CMHC can also serve as a billing agent for these professionals, by billing the Part B carrier on their behalf for their professional services (via the HCFA-1500 billing format). The professional services of a PA can be billed to the carrier only by the PA's employer. The following direct professional services are unbundled and not paid as partial hospitalization services:

- Physician services that meet the criteria for payment on a fee schedule basis (in accordance with 42 CFR 414)
- Physician assistant services (as defined in section 1861(s)(2)(K)(I) of the Act)
- Clinical psychologist services (as defined in section 1861(ii) of the Act) and
- Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioners and Clinical Nurse Specialists (as defined in section 1861(s)(2)(K)(ii) of the Act).

The services of other practitioners, including licensed clinical social workers (LCSWs), are bundled when furnished under the PHP benefit. These bundled services are billed to the Medicare Part A intermediary via the HCFA-1450 (UB-92) billing format, and payment is made on a reasonable cost basis. Administrative (rather than professional) services remain bundled. The distinction between professional and administrative services is whether the services are directly furnished to an individual patient or are performed indirectly under the partial hospitalization program (outpatient hospital or CMHC). Currently, reimbursement for administrative services is made via the provider's cost report settlement. Therefore, administrative services are not separately billable to either the Part A intermediary (via the HCFA-1450) or the Part B carrier (via the HCFA-1500). In addition, effective July 1, 2000, payment for partial hospitalization programs will be made under the hospital outpatient prospective payment system.

Outpatient Mental Health Treatment Limitation

The outpatient mental health treatment limitation may apply to services to treat mental, psychoneurotic, and personality disorders when furnished by physicians, clinical psychologists, NPs, CNSs, and PAs to partial hospitalization patients.

Documentation Requirements

The following documentation **must** be maintained in the patient's medical record:

PHYSICIAN CERTIFICATION- A physician trained in the diagnosis and treatment of psychiatric illness must certify that the patient being admitted to the partial hospitalization program would require inpatient psychiatric hospitalization if the partial hospitalization services were not provided. The certification must also include an attestation that the services will be furnished while the individual is under the care of a physician, and that the services will be furnished under a written plan of care. It is generally expected that the physician certification will be completed within 24 hours of the patient's admission to the partial hospitalization program.

PHYSICIAN RECERTIFICATION- Periodic

recertification by the physician who is directing or regularly involved in the care of the patient is required at least every 31 days. Recertification should be based on a thorough re-evaluation of the treatment plan in relation to the reason for admission and the progress of the patient.

Certifications may use any format desired and may be part of the treatment plan. However, the following statement must be used.

Certification Language:

"I certify that the patient would require Inpatient psychiatric care if the Partial Hospitalization services were not provided, and services will be furnished under the care of a physician, and under a written Plan of Treatment."

Physician signature:_____Date: _____

Recertification Language:

"I certify that continued Partial Hospitalization services are medically necessary to improve and/or maintain (circle one) the patient's condition and functional level and to prevent relapse or hospitalization."

Physician signature: _____

____Date: _

Certifications are prospective; the physician (M.D./D.O.) certifies that future services are required. A physician certification must cover all periods of service. Stamped signatures are not acceptable. A physician certification is required, but does not guarantee approval of services.

A psychologist is not considered a physician for the purpose of establishing a certification or recertification.

INITIAL PSYCHIATRIC EVALUATION- The initial psychiatric evaluation with medical history and physical examination must be performed and placed in the chart generally within 24 hours of admission in order to establish the medical necessity for partial hospitalization services. If the patient is being directly discharged from an inpatient psychiatric admission to a partial hospitalization program, an appropriate update to the inpatient psychiatric evaluation and medical history and physical is acceptable, as long as it is reflective of the patient's condition upon admission to the PHP.

The initial evaluation should include the following documentation to support the medical necessity of the admission:

- · Referral source;
- History of substance abuse including the type of substance used, frequency, amount and duration as well as symptoms of withdrawal or other complications (e.g., hepatitis or AIDS resulting from the use of contaminated needles);
- Family, vocational, and social history, including documentation of an adequate support system to sustain/maintain the patient outside the partial hospital-ization program;
- Mental status examination, including general appearance and behavior, orientation, affect, motor activity, thought content, long and short term memory, estimate of intelligence, capacity for self harm or harm to others, insight, judgment, and capacity for activities of daily living (ADLs) with examples of specifics in each category and the method of elicitation when applicable;
- Physical examination (if not done within the past 30 days and/or not available from another provider for inclusion in the medical record);
- Formulation of the patient's status, including an assessment of the reasonable expectation that the patient will make timely and significant practical improvement in the presenting acute symptoms, as a result of the active treatment provided by the partial hospitalization program;
- ICD-9/DSM-IV diagnoses, including all five axes of the multiaxial assessment as described in DSM-IV, to assist in establishing the patient's baseline functioning;
- An initial treatment plan, including long and short term goals related to the active treatment of the reason for admission and the specific types, amount, duration, and frequency of therapy services required to address the goals; and
- Certification by the physician that the course of the patient's current episode of illness would result in psychiatric inpatient hospitalization if the partial hospitalization services are not initiated at this time.

TREATMENT PLAN- An individualized formal treatment plan must be signed and dated by a physician and established within 7 days of admission to the program. *NO STAMPED SIGNATURES WILL BE ACCEPTED*.

The treatment plan **must** include the following:

- Physical examination (if not done within the past 30 days and/or not available from another provider for inclusion in the medical record);
- Formulation of the patient's status, including an assessment of the reasonable expectation that the patient will make timely and significant practical improvement in the presenting acute symptoms, as a result of the active treatment provided by the partial hospitalization program;
- ICD-9/DSM-IV diagnoses, including all five axes of the multiaxial assessment as described in DSM-IV, to assist in establishing the patient's baseline functioning;

The frequency of treatment plan updates is always contingent upon an individual patient's needs. The treatment planning updates must be based on the physician's periodic consultation with therapists and staff, review of medical records, and patient interviews. **PROGRESS NOTES-** A separate progress note must be written for each HCPCS or revenue code billed. The progress note should be legible, dated and signed, and include the credentials of the rendering provider.

The progress note must be written by the team member rendering the service and **must** include the following:

- The type of service rendered (name of the specific psychotherapy group, educational group, etc. if applicable);
- The problem/functional deficit to be addressed during the session, and how it relates to the patient's current condition, diagnosis, and problem/deficit identified in the treatment plan;
- The content of the therapeutic session, as well as a clear description of the intervention used to assist the patient in reaching the related treatment goal;
- The patient's status (behavior, verbalizations, mental status) during the session; and
- The patient's response to the therapeutic intervention including benefit from the session and how it relates to progress made toward the short/long term goal in measurable and functional terms. Functional improvement is considered to be the patient's increasing ability to function outside of the direction or support of a therapist and or therapeutic environment. Measures of functional improvement may include, but are not limited to, patient appearance, patient participation in therapy, or the patient's performance of activities of daily living.

PHYSICIAN SUPERVISION AND EVALUATION-

Evidence must be documented in the patient's medical record that a physician has provided direct patient care, provided supervision and direction to the therapist(s) and staff, reviewed the medical record, and determined the extent to which the therapeutic goals are being met.

ITEMIZED STATEMENT- An itemized statement must be maintained which identifies the date, HCPCS code, revenue code, and charge for each individual service rendered.

Utilization Guidelines N/A

Other Comments

Psychotherapy is the treatment of mental illness and behavior disturbances, in which definitive therapeutic communication attempts to alleviate the emotional disturbances, reverse or change the maladaptive patterns of behavior and encourage personality growth and behavior.

Sources of Information

Block, B.M., Lefkovitz, P.M. (1996). <u>Standards and</u> <u>guidelines for partial hospitalization adult programs</u> (2nd ed.). Association for Ambulatory Behavioral Healthcare. Block, B.M., Lefkovitz, P.M. (1996). <u>Standards and</u> <u>guidelines for partial hospitalization chemical</u> <u>dependency programs</u>. Association for Ambulatory Behavioral Healthcare. Kaplan, H.I., Sadock, B.J., and Grebb, J.A. (1994).

Kaplan and Sadock's synopsis of psychiatry (7th ed.). Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins.

Kiser, L.J., Lefkovitz, P.M., et. al. (1996). <u>The continuum</u> of ambulatory mental health services. Association for Ambulatory Behavioral Healthcare.

Wagner, B.D., Plotkin, D.A., et. al. (1997). <u>Standards and</u> <u>guidelines for partial hospitalization geriatric programs</u> (2nd ed.). Association for Ambulatory Behavioral Healthcare.

LOCAL AND FOCUSED MEDICAL REVIEW POLICIES

Advisory Committee Notes

This policy does not reflect the sole opinion of the contractor or Contractor Medical Director. Although the final decision rests with the contractor, this policy was developed in cooperation with the contractor's Advisory Committee, which includes representatives from the Florida Psychiatric Society.

Start Date of Comment Period 02/21/98

Start Date of Notice Period

05/01/2000 May/June 2000 Update!

Medical Policy Procedures: 95004 Policy Number

95004

Contractor Name First Coast Service Options, Inc.

Contractor Number

00590

Contractor Type Carrier

LMRP Title Allergy Skin Tests

AMA CPT Copyright Statement

CPT codes, descriptions, and other data only are copyright 1998 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved. Applicable FARS/DFARS Apply.

HCFA National Coverage Policy

Coverage Issues Manual 50-53

Primary Geographic Jurisdiction

Florida

Secondary Geographic Jurisdiction N/A

HCFA Region Region IV

HCFA Consortium Southern

Policy Effective Date 01/01/1993

Revision Effective Date 06/19/2000

Revision Ending Effective Date 06/18/2000

Policy Ending Date N/A

LMRP Description

Allergic or hypersensitivity disorders may be manifested by generalized systemic reactions as well as localized reactions in any part of the body. The reactions may be

Revision History

Revision Number: N/A Revised Effective Date: N/A Explanation of Revision: N/A

Advance Notice Statement

Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is required in the event the service may be denied or reduced for reasons of medical necessity. See page 4 for details concerning ABNs.

acute, subacute, or chronic, immediate or delayed, and may be caused by a variety of offending agents; pollen, molds, dust, feathers, fur, venoms, foods, drugs, etc. Allergy testing is performed to determine a patient's sensitivity to particular allergens and is based on findings during a complete history and physical exam of the patient.

Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/ or Medical Necessity

Florida Medicare will consider allergy testing to be a covered service when medically necessary as evidenced by signs and symptoms or a diagnosis suggestive of allergies such as asthma, allergic rhinitis; or a history of hypersensitivity to animals, hay, pollen, dust, mold, grass, bee/wasp, etc.

The use of sublingual, intracutaneous, and subcutaneous provocative and neutralization testing and neutralization therapy for food allergies are not covered under the Medicare program because available evidence does not show that these tests and therapies are effective.

HCPCS Section & Benefit Category

Medicine/Allergy and Clinical Immunology

HCPCS Codes

	00400
95004	Percutaneous tests (scratch, puncture, prick) with allergenic extracts, immediate type
	reaction, specify number of tests
95010	Percutaneous tests (scratch, puncture, prick)
	sequential and incremental, with drugs,
	biologicals or venoms, immediate type
	reaction, specify number of tests
95015	Intracutaneous (intradermal) tests, sequential
	and incremental, with drugs, biologicals, or
	venoms, intermediate type reaction, specify
	number of tests
95024	Intracutaneous (intradermal) tests with
	allergenic extracts, immediate type reaction,
	specify number of tests
95027	Skin end point titration
95028	Intracutaneous (intradermal) tests with
	allergenic extracts, delayed type reaction,
	including reading, specify number of tests
95078	Provocative testing (e.g., Rinkel test)
93078	r tovocative testing (e.g., Klitker test)
	american Classificat Castan (NOC)

Not Otherwise Classified Codes (NOC)

N/A

ICD-9-CM Codes that Support Medical Necessity

N/A

Diagnoses that Support Medical Necessity N/A

ICD-9-CM Codes that DO NOT Support **Medical Necessity** N/A

Diagnoses that DO NOT Support Medical Necessity

N/A

Reasons for Denial

When performed for indications other than those listed in the "Indications and Limitations of Coverage and/or Medical Necessity" section of this policy.

Noncovered ICD-9-CM Code(s)

The following ICD-9-CM codes are noncovered for procedure codes 95004, 95010, 95015, 95024, 95027, 95028, and 95078:

692.5	Contact dermatitis and other eczema due to food in contact with skin
693.1	Dermatitis due to food
995.60-995.69	Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food
	reaction]

Noncovered Diagnoses

Food allergies are noncovered for procedure codes 95004. 95010, 95015, 95024, 95027, 95028, and 95078.

Coding Guidelines

When coding for allergy skin tests indicate (1) unit for each test performed. For example, if 18 scratch tests are performed with allergenic extracts, bill procedure code 95004 indicating 18 units.

Documentation Requirements

Medical record documentation maintained by the performing physician must clearly indicate the medical necessity of the service being billed. In addition, documentation that the service was performed must be included in the patient's medical record. This information is normally found in the history and physical examination notes, office/progress notes, hospital notes, and/or procedure report.

Utilization Guidelines

N/A

Other Comments

Terms Defined:

Allergen: any substance that causes manifestations of allergy.

Allergy: an acquired, abnormal immune response to a substance (allergen) that does not normally cause a reaction.

Asthma: a disease caused by increased responsiveness of the tracheobronchial tree to various stimuli.

Sources of Information

N/A

Advisory Committee Notes

This policy does not reflect the sole opinion of the contractor or Contractor Medical Director. Although the final decision rests with the contractor, this policy was developed in cooperation with the contractor's Advisory Committee, which includes representatives from numerous societies.

Carrier Advisory Committee meeting held on 02/19/2000.

Start Date of Comment Period 02/11/2000

Start Date of Notice Period 05/01/2000

Revision History

Revision Number:

2 **Revised Effective Date:**

06/19/2000 **Start Date of Comment Period:**

02/11/2000

Start Date of Notice Period: 05/01/2000 May/June 2000 Update!

Explanation of Revision:

Food allergy testing is nationally noncovered based on Coverage Issues Manual 50-53. Data indicated that allergy skin tests were being performed for food allergies. Therefore, the policy was revised to noncover diagnoses representing food allergy testing.

Revision Number:

1 **Start Date of Comment Period:** N/A **Start Date of Notice Period:** N/A **Revised Effective Date:** 01/08/1996 PCR 95-149 **Explanation of Revision:** Policy reformatted into national format.

Revision Number: Original **Start Date of Comment Period:** N/A **Start Date of Notice Period:** N/A **Original Effective Date:** 01/01/1993

Advance Notice Statement

Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is required in the event the service may be denied or reduced for reasons of medical necessity. See page 4 for details concerning ABNs.

97010: Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation

Billing For Electrostimulation of Wounds

Effective for services processed on or after June 19, 2000, providers should bill for electrostimulation used in the treatment of wound healing using procedure code 97799 (unlisted physical medicine/rehabilitation service or procedure). This applies to *all* electrical stimulation devices, including (but not limited to) those that produce the stimulation by direct current, alternating current, pulsed current, pulsed electromagnetic induction, and pulsed electromagnetic field. It applies to treatment of wounds including pressure ulcers, venous ulcer wounds, and arterial wounds. In order to achieve accelerated wound healing, it may be medically necessary to perform these treatments two to three times per day to each wound site.

As with any unlisted code, each claim will be reviewed for coverage on a case by case basis. All claims submitted with an unlisted service or procedure code must be accompanied by a description of the service or procedure and appropriate documentation. This documentation must support the medical necessity and rationale for using this treatment modality for wound treatment.

ELECTRONIC MEDIA CLAIMS

File Your Medicare Claims Electronically

Electronic Media Claims (EMC) filing enables providers' and suppliers' claims to be received by Medicare the same Eday of transmission. Due to an increasing volume of claims being filed to Medicare Part B, increasing EMC submissions is an ongoing effort to expedite payments and maintain cost effectiveness to both the Medicare carrier and Medicare providers. EMC is rapidly changing to improve services and enhance features to better serve all Medicare customers.

There are several ways to submit claims electronically:

System to System - The computer you currently have in your office maybe used for this purpose. Upgrading your software and purchasing a modem (if necessary) is all it takes.

Service Bureaus, Billing Services, and Clearinghouses - These are companies that specialize in sending claims electronically to Medicare.

Claims may be submitted seven days a week, 24 hours a day. The only charges incurred are for any long-distance telephone charges that apply.

In the past, only a few kinds of claims could be submitted electronically, but in the last several years Medicare has expanded the claims to include:

Most physicians' claims, plus:

Medicare Secondary Payer Claims Ambulance Nursing Home Ambulatory Surgical Centers Ophthalmologists Anesthesia **Optometrists** Chiropractic Physical Therapy Dialysis Podiatry Extended Care Facility/Skilled Nursing Facility • Hospital (Inpatient & Outpatient) Portable X-ray · Independent Laboratory Psychiatric Injectable Drugs Radiology

Some claims for surgical procedures may be sent electronically. Additionally, claims with unlisted procedure codes may be sent via EMC, if the service can be described in the narrative record (281 characters or less, including spaces), *and* documentation is not required. An example might be an unlisted injectable drug where the name, strength, and dosage fit in the narrative record. Contact Provider Customer Service at (904) 634-4994 to find out if a specific service may be submitted electronically.

Please call Provider Electronic Services Marketing at (904) 791-8767 for information and assistance in implementing electronic filing of your Medicare claims!

Receive Your Medicare Remittance Electronically

Manually posting Medicare B payments is not necessary! It is possible to receive Medicare remittance notification data electronically. Electronic remittance notification (ERN) allows providers' offices to receive finalized (paid and denied) claims information electronically for automatic posting to an accounts receivable system.

To receive electronic remittance notification, please contact Provider Electronic Services Marketing at (904) 791-8767. Providers can ask their EMC vendor if ERN is a software application they currently support. If a vendor does not support this function, specifications may be accessed on the World Wide Web:

National specifications may be found at

www.hcfa.gov

Florida-specific specifications may be accessed at *www.floridamedicare.com*

A paper copy of the specifications may be obtained by calling Provider Electronic Services Marketing.

FRAUD AND ABUSE

Office of Inspector General—Special Fraud Alert

The Office of Inspector General (OIG) was established at the Department of Health and Human Services by Congress in 1976 to identify and eliminate fraud, abuse, and waste in the Department's programs and to promote efficiency and economy in departmental operations. The OIG carries out this mission through a nationwide program of audits, investigations and inspections.

To reduce fraud and abuse in the federal health care programs, including Medicare and Medicaid, the OIG actively investigates fraudulent schemes that are used to obtain money from these programs and, when appropriate, issues Special Fraud Alerts that identify practices in the health care industry that are particularly vulnerable to abuse.

This Special Fraud Alert focuses on the rental of space in physicians' offices by persons or entities that provide health care items or services (suppliers)(1) to patients that are referred either directly or indirectly by their physician-landlords. In this Special Fraud Alert, we describe some of the potentially illegal practices the OIG has identified in such rental relationships.

Questionable Rental Arrangements for Space in Physician Offices

A number of suppliers that provide health care items or services rent space in the offices of physicians or other practitioners. Typically, most of the items or services provided in the rented space are for patients, referred or sent, either directly or indirectly, to the supplier by the physician-landlord. In particular, we are aware of rental arrangements between physician-landlords and:

- comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facilities (CORFs) that provide physical and occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services in physicians' and other practitioners' offices;
- mobile diagnostic equipment suppliers that perform diagnostic related tests in physicians' offices; and
- suppliers of durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics and supplies (DMEPOS) that set up "consignment closets" for their supplies in physicians' offices

The OIG is concerned that in such arrangements, the rental payments may be disguised kickbacks to the physician-landlords to induce referrals. We have received numerous credible reports that in many cases, suppliers, whose businesses depend on physicians' referrals, offer and pay "rents" - either voluntarily or in response to physicians' requests - that are either unnecessary or in excess of the fair market value for the space to access the physicians' potential referrals.

The Anti-Kickback Law Prohibits Any Payments to Induce Referrals

Kickbacks can distort medical decision-making, cause overutilization, increase costs and result in unfair competition by freezing out competitors who are unwilling to pay kickbacks. Kickbacks can also adversely affect the quality of patient care by encouraging physicians to order services or recommend supplies based on profit rather than the patients' best medical interests.

Section 1128B(b) of the Social Security Act (the Act) prohibits knowingly and willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or paying anything of value to induce referrals of items or services payable by a Federal health care program. Both parties to an impermissible kickback

transaction are liable. Violation of the statute constitutes a felony punishable by a maximum fine of \$25,000, imprisonment up to five years, or both. The OIG may also initiate administrative proceedings to exclude persons from Federal health care programs or to impose civil money penalties for fraud, kickbacks and other prohibited activities under sections 1128(b)(7) and 1128A(a)(7) of the Act.(2)

Suspect Rental Arrangements for Space in Physician Offices

The questionable features of suspect rental arrangements for space in physicians' offices may be reflected in three areas:

- the appropriateness of rental agreements;
- the rental amounts; and
- time and space considerations

Below, we examine these suspect areas, which separately or together may result in an arrangement that violates the anti-kickback statute, in order to help identify questionable rental arrangements between physicians and the suppliers to which they refer patients. This list is not exhaustive, but rather gives examples of indicators of potentially unlawful activity.

Appropriateness of Rental Agreements. The threshold inquiry when examining rental payments is whether payment for rent is appropriate at all. Payments of "rent" for space that traditionally has been provided for free or for a nominal charge as an accommodation between the parties for the benefit of the physicians' patients, such as consignment closets for DMEPOS, may be disguised kickbacks. In general, payments for rent of consignment closets in physicians' offices are suspect.(*3*)

Rental Amounts. Rental amounts should be at fair market value, be fixed in advance and not take into account, directly or indirectly, the volume or value of referrals or other business generated between the parties. Fair market value rental payments should not exceed the amount paid for comparable property. Moreover, where a physician rents space, the rate paid by the supplier should not exceed the rate paid by the physicians in the primary lease for their office space, except in rare circumstances. Examples of suspect arrangements include:

 rental amounts in excess of amounts paid for comparable property rented in arms-length transactions between persons not in a position to refer business;

Office of Inspector General—Special Fraud Alert

- rental amounts for subleases that exceed the rental amounts per square foot in the primary lease;
- rental amounts that are subject to modification more often than annually;
- rental amounts that vary with the number of patients or referrals;
- rental arrangements that set a fixed rental fee per hour, but do not fix the number of hours or the schedule of usage in advance (i.e., "as needed" arrangements);
- rental amounts that are only paid if there are a certain number of Federal health care program beneficiaries referred each month; and
- rental amounts that are conditioned upon the supplier's receipt of payments from a Federal health care program.
 - **Time and Space Considerations.** Suppliers should only rent premises of a size and for a time that is reasonable and necessary for a commercially reasonable business purpose of the supplier. Rental of space that is in excess of suppliers' needs creates a presumption that the payments may be a pretext for giving money to physicians for their referrals. Examples of suspect arrangements include:
- rental amounts for space that is unnecessary or not used. For instance, a CORF requires one examination room and rents physician office space one afternoon a week when the physician is not in the office. The CORF calculates its rental payment on the square footage for the entire office, since it is the only occupant during that time, even though the CORF only needs one examination room;
- rental amounts for time when the rented space is not in use by the supplier. For example, an ultrasound supplier has enough business to support the use of one examination room for four hours each week, but rents the space for an amount equivalent to eight hours per week;
- non-exclusive occupancy of the rented portion of space. For example, a physical therapist does not rent space in a physician's office, but rather moves from examination room to examination room treating patients after the physician has seen them. Since no particular space is rented, we will closely scrutinize the proration of time and space used to calculate the therapist's "rent."

In addition, rental amount calculations should prorate rent based on the amount of space and duration of time the premises are used. The basis for any proration should be documented and updated as necessary. Depending on the circumstances, the supplier's rent can consist of three components: (1) exclusive office space; (2) interior office common space; and (3) building common space.

> 1. Apportionment of exclusive office space -The supplier's rent should be calculated based on the ratio of the time the space is in use by the supplier to the total amount of time the physician's office is in use. In addition, the rent should be calculated based on the ratio of the amount of space that is used exclusively by the supplier to the total amount of space in the physician's office.

- 2. Apportionment of interior office common space - When permitted by applicable regulations, rental payments may also cover the interior office common space in physicians' offices that are shared by the physicians and any subtenants, such as waiting rooms. If suppliers use such common areas for their patients, it may be appropriate for the suppliers to pay a prorated portion of the charge for such space. The charge for the common space must be apportioned among all physicians and subtenants that use the interior office common space based on the amount of non-common space they occupy and the duration of such occupation. Payment for the use of office common space should not exceed the supplier's pro rata share of the charge for such space based upon the ratio of the space used exclusively by the supplier to the total amount of space (other than common space) occupied by all persons using such common space.
- 3. Apportionment of building common space -Where the physician pays a separate charge for areas of a building that are shared by all tenants, such as building lobbies, it may be appropriate for the supplier to pay a prorated portion of such charge. As with interior office common space, the cost of the building common space must be apportioned among all physicians and subtenants based on the amount of non-common space they occupy and the duration of such occupation. For instance, in the example in number one above, the supplier's share of the additional levy for building common space could not be split 50/50.

The Space Rental Safe Harbor Can Protect Legitimate Arrangements

We strongly recommend that parties to rental agreements between physicians and suppliers to whom the physicians refer or for which physicians otherwise generate business make every effort to comply with the space rental safe harbor to the anti-kickback statute. (See 42 CFR 1001.952(b), as amended by 64 FR 63518 [November 19, 1999]). When an arrangement meets all of the criteria of a safe harbor, the arrangement is immune from prosecution under the anti-kickback statute. The following are the safe harbor criteria, all of which must be met:

- The agreement is set out in writing and signed by the parties.
- The agreement covers all of the premises rented by the parties for the term of the agreement and specifies the premises covered by the agreement. If the agreement is intended to provide the lessee with access to the premises for periodic intervals of time rather than on a full-time basis for the term of the rental agreement, the rental agreement specifies exactly the schedule of such intervals, their precise length, and the exact rent for such intervals.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Office of Inspector General—Special Fraud Alert

- The term of the rental agreement is for not less than one year.
- The aggregate rental charge is set in advance, is consistent with fair market value in arms-length transactions, and is not determined in a manner that takes into account the volume or value of any referrals or business otherwise generated between the parties for which payment may be made in whole or in part under Medicare or a State health care program.
- The aggregate space rented does not exceed that which is reasonably necessary to accomplish the commercially reasonable business purpose of the rental.

Arrangements for office equipment or personal services of physicians' office staff can also be structured to comply with the equipment rental safe harbor and personal services and management contracts safe harbor. (See 42 CFR 1001.952(c) and (d), as amended by 64 FR 63518 [November 19, 1999]). Specific equipment used should be identified and documented and payment limited to the prorated portion of its use. Similarly, any services provided should be documented and payment should be limited to the time actually spent performing such services.

What To Do If You Have Information About Fraud and Abuse Against Medicare or Medicaid Programs

If you have information about physicians, DMEPOS suppliers, CORFs or other suppliers engaging in any of the activities described above, contact any of the regional offices of the Office of Investigations of the Office of Inspector General, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, at the following locations:

<u>Field Offices</u> Boston	<u>States Served</u> MA, VT, NH, ME, RI, CT	<u>Telephone</u> (617) 565-2664
New York	NY, NJ, PR, VI	(212) 264-1691
Philadelphia	PA, MD, DE, WV, VA, DC	(215) 861-4586
Atlanta	GA, KY, NC, SC, FL, TN, AL, MS	(404) 562-7603
Chicago	IL, MN, WI, MI, IN, OH, IA	(312) 353-2740
Dallas	TX, NM, OK, AR, LA, CO, UT, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE, KS, MO	(214) 767-8406
Los Angeles	AZ, NV, So. CA	(714) 246-8302
San Francisco	No. CA, AK, HI, OR, ID, WA	(415) 437-7961

Suspected fraud and abuse may also be reported to Florida Medicare by calling (904) 634-4994, or in writing to:

Medicare Anti-Fraud Branch P.O. Box 45087 Jacksonville, FL 32231

(1.) Persons or entities may be either suppliers or providers. For purposes of this Special Fraud Alert, we will refer to such persons as suppliers.

(2.) Some of the arrangements identified as suspect in this Special Fraud Alert may also implicate the Ethics in Patient Referrals Act, also known as the Stark law (section 1877 of the Act). The interpretation of the Stark law is under the jurisdiction of the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA).

(3.) This Special Fraud Alert does not address the appropriateness of consignment closet arrangements under HCFA's DMEPOS supplier standards. The interpretation of the DMEPOS supplier standards is a matter under HCFA's jurisdiction.

General Information

"Do Not Forward" Initiative

Effective July 1, 2000, Medicare carriers will implement the "Do Not Forward" (DNF) initiative for Medicare checks that could not be delivered to providers. With this initiative, the carrier will use "Return Service Requested" envelopes to prevent the forwarding of Medicare checks to locations other than those recorded on the Medicare provider files.

When a check is returned, if applicable, the U. S. Postal Service will provide Medicare with a new address or reason for nondelivery. However, if a new address is supplied with the returned check, Medicare cannot automatically change the address of the provider or remail the check to the provider. The provider must complete a Change of Address Form HCFA-855C or other written notification. The form or written notification must bear an original signature from an authorized representative of the entity that completed the original registration form. No copies, faxes, or stamps are acceptable. For purposes of this process, the most important address is the "Pay To" address. If the provider does not furnish the "Pay To" address on Form HCFA-855C or the written notification, it will be returned and the address will not be updated.

To obtain copies of Form HCFA-855C, providers may call Florida Medicare's Provider Customer Service at (904) 634-4994. Addresses *cannot* be changed based on telephone calls; written notification as described above is required.

New Website for Prompt Payment Interest Rate

Medicare contractors are required to pay interest on "clean" claims that are not paid in a timely manner, under section 3902(a) of title 31, U.S. Code. The interest rate is determined by the Treasury Department on a 6-month basis, effective every January and July 1st. Effective January 1, 2000, providers should consult the Treasury Department web page — www.publicdebt.treas.gov/opd/opdprmt2.htm — for the new rate.

"Clean" claims are defined as those which do not require investigation or development external to the carrier's operation on a prepayment basis. Interest is paid on clean claims that are not paid by the 30th day after the date of receipt by the contractor. The current rate, from the above website, is 6.75 percent. Be sure to access this website after July 1, 2000, for the next update to the prompt payment interest rate.

Role of Physicians in the Home Health Prospective Payment System

The following article, provided by the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA), is to alert the physician community of proposed changes in the home health payment system and to inform them of their responsibilities within that system. The proposed regulation sets forth the methodology for the national prospective payment system applicable to all covered Medicare home health services. The system outlined in the proposed rule would replace the current retrospective reasonable-cost-based system. This supplements the regulation and is not meant to circumvent the normal rule making process. The article provides information regarding:

- The proposed regulation
- Physician responsibilities
- Home health certification

Currently, home health agencies (HHAs) receive payment under a cost-based reimbursement system subject to limits referred to as the interim payment system. The Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (BBA '97) mandated the creation of a prospective payment system (PPS) for home health services. A proposed rule codifying the provision may be found at 64 FR 58134 (October 28, 1999). The final regulation governing this section of the BBA '97 is scheduled for July 2000 publication with a planned effective date of October 1, 2000.

While the entire proposed regulation deserves attention, this article supplements the regulation and is not meant to circumvent the normal rule making process. The purpose of this article is to alert the physician community of the proposed changes in the home health payment system and to inform them of their responsibilities within the system. This bulletin is the first in a series of bulletins. A forthcoming bulletin will provide further detail regarding Outcome Assessment Information Set (OASIS)—the home care assessment system. It is recommended that billing offices forward this bulletin to their physicians.

I. The Proposed Regulation

This proposed rule sets forth the methodology for the national PPS applicable to all covered Medicare home health services. It incorporates a national 60-day episode payment, adjusted for patient condition and area wage costs, for all services furnished to an eligible beneficiary under a Medicare home health Plan of Care. The PPS will affect the existing billing and payment practices. Payment for services will remain specific to the individual beneficiary (who is homebound and under a physician's Plan of Care) and to the site of the services delivered.

The basic vehicle for home health claims will remain the UB-92 (HCFA-1450) claim form. The claims will continue to be processed by the current Regional Home Health Intermediaries (RHHIs). RHHIs will also continue to conduct audits of providers' records, as needed, to assure that payments are appropriate for care provided. Treatment must follow a written Plan of Care established and reviewed by the attending physician at least every 60 days.

- Plan of care certification
- Payment approach

II. Physician Responsibilities

The fundamental physician responsibility in the PPS is to be the determiner of the patient's health care needs and advocate for the services required to meet those needs. In order to perform this role efficiently, certifying physicians must utilize their intimate knowledge of the patient's medical condition. As such, physicians have two specific responsibilities:

- Certify that the patient is confined to his home and is in need of home health care.
- Develop, certify, and re-certify the Plan of Care, including key aspects of the patients' condition.

III. HCFA-485

Form HCFA-485 is used for Home Health and Plan of Care Certification and re-certification.

A. Home Health Certification

The beneficiary's physician is responsible for signing the Home Health Certification form HCFA-485 upon the initiation of any Plan of Care. Section 1824(a)2 of the Social Security Act states that home health services are required when an individual is confined to his home and needs skilled nursing care on an intermittent basis or physical or speech therapy. If an individual who has been furnished home health services based on such a need and who no longer has such a need for such care or therapy, continues to need occupational therapy; a plan for furnishing such services has to be established by the beneficiary's physician, furnished under the care of the beneficiary's physician, and periodically reviewed by the beneficiary's physician. Upon the completion of every 60-day episode, if the patient is receiving continuous home health care from the same home health agency, the beneficiary's physician is responsible for Home Health re-certification.

B. Plan of Care Certification

The PPS does not introduce change to the Plan of Care. It remains the beneficiary's physician's responsibility to develop a Plan of Care based on his/her intimate knowledge of the medical condition of the home health patient. The Plan of Care developed in consultation with

Role of Physicians in Home Health PPS- continued

the agency staff covers all pertinent diagnoses, including mental status, types of services and equipment required, frequency of visits, prognosis, rehabilitation potential, functional limitations, activities permitted, nutritional requirements, medications and treatments, and safety measures to protect against injury, instructions for timely discharge or referral, and any other appropriate items.

The beneficiary's physician's orders for services in the Plan of Care must specify the medical treatments to be furnished as well as the type of home health discipline that will furnish the ordered services and at what frequency the services will be furnished. The Plan of Care must be signed and dated by the beneficiary's physician before the agency can submit a bill. Any changes in the plan must be signed and dated by the beneficiary's physician. If any services are furnished based on the beneficiary's physician's oral orders, the orders must be put in writing and signed and dated with the date of receipt by the registered nurse or qualified therapist responsible for furnishing or supervising the ordered services. Upon the completion of every 60-day episode, if the patient is receiving continuous home health care from the same home health agency, the beneficiary's physician is responsible for re-certification of the Plan of Care.

IV. Payment Approach

A. 60-Day Episode Payment

An episode, 60 days in length, is the unit of payment for home health PPS. The episode payment is specific to an individual beneficiary. A 60-day episode begins with the first Medicare billable visit as day 1 and ends on and includes the 60th day from the start-of-care date. The next continuous episode re-certification period begins on day 61 and ends on and includes day 120. The 60-day episode payment covers one individual for 60 days of care regardless of the number of days of care actually furnished during the 60-day period unless there is an intervening event (to be discussed in Paragraph IV.B.).

The 60-day episode payment amount will be casemix adjusted for each patient using the OASIS developed by HCFA as part of the required home care assessment. The system was developed combining 20 data elements to measure case-mix across three domains: clinical severity factors, functional status factors and service utilization factors. Key data elements and their respective values were identified for each dimension to create a case-mix system that included 80 severity categories, or home health resource groups (HHRGs). HHRGs are a case-mix classification system in which patient characteristics and health status information gathered from the OASIS assessment in conjunction with projected therapy use during the 60-day episode are used to determine payment. After obtaining the physician's signature on the Plan of Care, the HHA will submit an initial claim and receive 50 percent of the estimated case-mix adjusted episode payment. Each initial claim must be based on a current OASIS-based case-mix.

At the end of the 60-day episode, the HHA submits a final claim for the beneficiary and receives the remaining 50 percent of the estimated case-mix adjusted episode payment. Each final claim must represent the actual utilization over the utilization period, in line item detail. An initial and final bill must be submitted for each episode period. If care continues at the same provider for a second episode, the initial payment for the second episode will not be made until the final claim for the first episode is received.

An episode may end before the 60th day in the case of a transfer or discharge, and readmission. Such cases call for partial episode payment adjustments (PEP Adjustments) to be described later.

B. Partial Episode Payment Adjustment

PEP Adjustments provide a simplified approach to the episode definition that takes into account key intervening events in a patient's care defined as: a beneficiaryelected transfer to a different agency; or a discharge and return to the same HHA. In such situations, a new 60-day episode clock begins for purposes of payment. When a new 60-day episode begins, the original 60-day episode payment is proportionally adjusted to reflect the length of time the beneficiary remained under the agency's care before the intervening event. The prorated payment is the PEP Adjustment. The new 60-day episode interrupting the original episode requires an OASIS assessment and physician's certification signature of the Plan of Care.

C. Significant Change in Condition Adjustment (SCIC Adjustment)

If a patient experiences an unanticipated change in condition during a 60-day episode and the change is significant enough to justify a different payment level or change in the Plan of Care, the episode payment may be adjusted. In such situations, the early part of the episode would be proportionally at one rate and the latter part at an adjusted rate. Physicians would continue to be required to provide and sign change orders in the Plan of Care to accommodate the patient's significant change in condition. The SCIC Adjustment does not restart the 60-day episode clock. The SCIC Adjustment occurs within a given 60-day episode.

Under PPS, an agency is paid for a 60-day period of care, in general, without regard to the amount of services it provides in a 60-day period. Similar to hospital DRG payments, the agency has incentive to provide care efficiently by using as little resources as possible to provide care for the patient. Thus, as a physician, your development and certification of the Plan of Care is critical to assuring both that the patient requires Medicare covered home health services *and* that the appropriate amount has been prescribed. Because payment is based not on the number of visits provided, but the agency's characterization of the patient's condition, your intimate knowledge of the patient's condition is an important validator of the case-mix payment level.

Physicians have played, and will continue to play, a regular role in helping to assure that Medicare home health patients receive appropriate care. While Medicare's medical review and program integrity staff will be monitoring the new PPS system, we continue to rely on physicians as the pivotal profession in health care delivery to help assure the fiscal and clinical validity of the Medicare home health system.

These services are processed by the regional home health care intermediary (RHHI). Any questions regarding this policy should be directed to the RHHI at the following mailing address and telephone number:

Palmetto Government Benefits Administrators, LLC 34650 U.S. Highway 19 North, Suite 202 Palm Harbor, FL 34684-2156

Customer Services telephone number: (727) 773-9225

Consolidated Billing for Skilled Nursing Facilities (SNFs) The Balanced Budget Refinement Act of 1999 (BBRA) The BBRA makes certain additions to the statutory

exclusion list at section 1888(e)(2)(A) of the Social Security

Act, effective for services furnished on or after April 1,

2000. First, it expands the existing statutory exclusion of

Part B covered dialysis services to encompass ambulance

dialysis services. Thus, for ambulance services that are

care directly rather than through the SNF.

in a SNF PPS Part A stay.

services that are furnished in conjunction with the excluded

necessary to transport a SNF resident offsite to receive Part

In addition, this provision identifies certain indi-

vidual excluded services within several broader categories

of services that are not excluded. The procedure codes for the excluded services appear below, by service category.

Within these categories, the specific services are sepa-

rately billable by an outside entity when furnished to a

SNF resident. All other services within these categories

remain subject to consolidated billing and must be billed

by the SNF itself when furnished to a SNF resident while

B dialysis services, the ambulance supplier will bill Medi-

The Balanced Budget Refinement Act of 1999 (BBRA) provides updated information concerning consolidated billing for SNFs. Consolidated billing for SNF residents in a Part B stay is still delayed until further notice. Consolidated billing continues to apply to all the services and supplies that a SNF resident receives while in a SNF PPS Part A stay, other than those services that are specifically identified as being excluded from this requirement (e.g., renal dialysis services that are covered under Part B). When a resident receives a type of service that is excluded from consolidated billing, the outside entity that furnishes the service must submit a bill directly to Medicare rather than through the SNF. When billing Medicare directly, the outside entity must bill the Part B carrier, the durable medical equipment regional carrier (DMERC), or the Part A fiscal intermediary as appropriate for the services and supplies rendered to the resident.

Chemotherapy Items

The	The excluded codes for chemotherapy items are:									
J9000	J9050	J9080	J9094	J9110	J9151	J9200	J9230	J9270	J9310	J9370
J9015	J9060	J9090	J9095	J9120	J9170	J9201	J9245	J9280	J9320	J9375
J9020	J9062	J9091	J9096	J9130	J9181	J9206	J9265	J9290	J9340	J9380
J9040	J9065	J9092	J9097	J9140	J9182	J9208	J9266	J9291	J9350	J9390
J9045	J9070	J9093	J9100	J9150	J9185	J9211	J9268	J9293	J9360	J9600

Chemotherapy Administration Services

The excluded codes for chemotherapy administration services are:									
36260	36489	36532	36535	96405	96410	96420	96425	96450	96542
36261	36530	36533	36640	96406	96412	96422	96440	96520	
36262	36531	36534	36823	96408	96414	96423	96445	96530	

Radioisotope Services

The excluded codes for applicable radioisotope services are:

79030 79035 79100 79200 79300 79400 79420 79440

Customized Prosthetic Devices

The excluded codes for applicable customized prosthetic devices are:

The excluded codes for applicable customized prosthetic devices are:											
L5050	L5560	L5637	L5665	L5700	L5816	L5974	L6360	L6635	L6700	L6825	L6965
L5060	L5570	L5638	L5666	L5701	L5818	L5975	L6370	L6637	L6705	L6830	L6970
L5100	L5580	L5639	L5667	L5702	L5822	L5976	L6400	L6640	L6710	L6835	L6975
L5105	L5585	L5640	L5668	L5704	L5824	L5978	L6450	L6641	L6715	L6840	L7010
L5150	L5590	L5642	L5669	L5705	L5826	L5979	L6500	L6642	L6720	L6845	L7015
L5160	L5595	L5643	L5670	L5706	L5828	L5980	L6550	L6645	L6725	L6850	L7020
L5200	L5600	L5644	L5672	L5707	L5830	L5981	L6570	L6650	L6730	L6855	L7025
L5210	L5610	L5645	L5674	L5710	L5840	L5982	L6580	L6655	L6735	L6860	L7030
L5220	L5611	L5646	L5675	L5711	L5845	L5984	L6582	L6660	L6740	L6865	L7035
L5230	L5613	L5647	L5676	L5712	L5846	L5985	L6584	L6665	L6745	L6867	L7040
L5250	L5614	L5648	L5677	L5714	L5850	L5986	L6586	L6670	L6750	L6868	L7045
L5270	L5616	L5649	L5678	L5716	L5855	L5988	L6588	L6672	L6755	L6870	L7170
L5280	L5617	L5650	L5680	L5718	L5910	L6050	L6590	L6675	L6765	L6872	L7180
L5300	L5618	L5651	L5682	L5722	L5920	L6055	L6600	L6676	L6770	L6873	L7185
L5310	L5620	L5652	L5684	L5724	L5925	L6100	L6605	L6680	L6775	L6875	L7186
L5320	L5622	L5653	L5686	L5726	L5930	L6110	L6610	L6682	L6780	L6880	L7190
L5330	L5624	L5654	L5688	L5728	L5940	L6120	L6615	L6684	L6790	L6920	L7191
L5340	L5626	L5655	L5690	L5780	L5950	L6130	L6616	L6686	L6795	L6925	L7260
L5500	L5628	L5656	L5692	L5785	L5960	L6200	L6620	L6687	L6800	L6930	L7261
L5505	L5629	L5658	L5694	L5790	L5962	L6205	L6623	L6688	L6805	L6935	L7266
L5510	L5630	L5660	L5695	L5795	L5964	L6250	L6625	L6689	L6806	L6940	L7272
L5520	L5631	L5661	L5696	L5810	L5966	L6300	L6628	L6690	L6807	L6945	L7274
L5530	L5632	L5662	L5697	L5811	L5968	L6310	L6629	L6691	L6808	L6950	L7362
L5535	L5634	L5663	L5698	L5812	L5970	L6320	L6630	L6692	L6809	L6955	L7364
L5540	L5636	L5664	L5699	L5814	L5972	L6350	L6632	L6693	L6810	L6960	L7366

Note: Claims for customized prosthetic devices are to be billed to the DMERC, not Florida Medicare. They are provided here solely as a convenience. To contact the DMERC directly call (803) 735-1034, or write to:

Palmetto GBA Medicare, LLC, DMERC Operations, P.O Box 100141, Columbia, SC 29202-3141

HCFA Announces New Medicare Hospital Outpatient Payment System

The following article is reprinted from a HFCA press release.

The Health Care Financing Administration today [March 31, 2000] announced a new Medicare payment system for hospital outpatient services designed to encourage more efficient delivery of care and to ensure more appropriate payment for services by Medicare and its beneficiaries.

Over time, the regulation will save beneficiaries millions of dollars in coinsurance payments for outpatient services. In addition to hospital outpatient services, the new prospective payment system will also apply to partial hospitalization services furnished by community mental health centers.

The final regulation, to be published on April 7 in the *Federal Register*, carries out the payment changes initially proposed by the Clinton Administration, which were enacted in the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 and adjusted in the Balanced Budget Refinement Act of 1999. The proposed regulation was open for comment by individuals and organizations between its publication in September 1998 and July 1999.

HCFA, which oversees the Medicare program, will implement the new payment system expected to go into effect on July 1, 2000. The provisions for provider-based facilities owned by hospitals, including physician office practices, will be effective six months from the publication date.

"This regulation helps Medicare reduce copayments for hospital outpatient services that are being used more frequently by elderly and disabled Americans," said HCFA Administrator Nancy-Ann DeParle. "The new system gives hospitals changed incentives to become more efficient and will result in more consistent payments across hospitals.

"The new prospective payment system increases total payments to hospitals, although individual hospitals may see an increase or a decrease in their payments," DeParle said. "During the transition period, we are protecting hospitals by paying a part of any reduced payments they might incur for outpatient services. For rural hospitals, we will fully cover any payment reductions. And hospitals will receive additional payments for new medical devices and drugs for up to three years."

HCFA will make certain that hospitals and their billing companies have the information and training they need to carry out system changes for the new outpatient prospective payment system. The agency also will monitor the progress of hospitals as they make the necessary changes and will continue to work closely with the hospital associations.

"I am committed to ensuring that the nation's hospitals and other providers are fully educated about this regulation," DeParle said. "We will launch an aggressive and comprehensive campaign to inform people about the rule."

The new payment system is based on groups of services called ambulatory payment classifications (APC), which divides all outpatient services included in the new payment schedule into 451 groups. The services within each group are clinically similar and require comparable resources.

A key provision of the 1997 budget law is a change in beneficiary coinsurance payments. The current coinsurance is based on 20 percent of charges billed by the hospitals and community mental health centers. In fact, for many outpatient services, beneficiaries pay 50 percent or more of the total payment to the hospital for outpatient treatment.

The Clinton Administration has long advocated reducing coinsurance that beneficiaries must pay for hospital outpatient services. In 1997, the administration's budget proposed to reduce coinsurance for beneficiaries to 20 percent of Medicare payment rates by 2007. Congress adopted a variation of the president's proposal in the 1997 budget law.

Coinsurance amounts will be frozen until the coinsurance payment for an APC becomes 20 percent of the total payment. Once coinsurance becomes 20 percent of the total payment, both the Medicare payment and the coinsurance amount will be updated annually so that coinsurance will continue to be 20 percent of the total payment. The actual copayment amounts for an APC will be limited to the Medicare hospital inpatient deductible, which for 2000 is \$776. In addition, hospitals have the option of reducing the copayment. The APC payment rate established for each group applies to all services within the group. Although national payment rates are established for each group, payments will be wage adjusted to reflect geographic differences. Under the final rule, HCFA has developed separate APCs to pay for blood, other blood products and anti-hemophilic factors.

In addition, HCFA modified the proposed regulation to allow a smoother transition to the new fee system for providers. The APC groups were refined based on comments. The changes included paying for corneal tissue, at least temporarily, at its acquisition cost, rather than as part of the payment for overall corneal transplant surgery, and requiring the use of HCPCS codes only for purposes of computing payments for medical visits to clinics and emergency departments.

The regulation excludes ambulance services because a new fee schedule is being developed. Physical, occupational and speech therapies, orthotic and prosthetic devices, durable medical equipment and clinical laboratory services are excluded because they are paid under existing fee schedules.

The final rule incorporates changes in hospital outpatient payments set by the 1999 budget law including:

- Medicare will make additional payments for certain new medical devices and drugs for up to three years.
- During a transition period until 2004, Medicare will pay hospitals a portion of any losses they would otherwise incur resulting from smaller payments than under prior law. For rural hospitals with 100 or fewer beds, these losses will be fully replaced.
- Medicare will make an outlier payment for high-cost cases, with payments projected not to exceed 2.5 percent of total payments to hospital outpatient departments in 2000-2003.
- Certain cancer hospitals will be protected permanently from any reduced Medicare payments.
- Medicare will pay for implanted medical devices under the new payment system, rather than under a medical equipment fee schedule.

HCFA Announces New Medicare Hospital Outpatient Payment System - continued

HCFA will annually review the APC groups, wages and other adjustments. As part of this review, HCFA will consult with an expert panel composed of provider representatives.

A 60-day comment period in the final regulation applies only to the regulatory changes resulting from the 1999 budget law. The new regulation also addresses the criteria a facility must meet to be designated "provider-based." In recent years, provider-based facilities have expanded, including an increase in hospitals acquiring physician office practices to use as hospital outpatient departments. The regulation also includes requirements for hospitals to furnish an appropriate level of physician supervision in off-site clinics.

Services Provided in Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institutions

The Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (BBA '97) amended the Social Security Act to provide Medicare coverage of services equivalent to a hospital or extended care level of care in a religious nonmedical health care institution (RNHCI), if a beneficiary elects to receive such benefits.

The beneficiary, or his or her legal representative, must attest that the individual is conscientiously opposed to acceptance of nonexcepted medical treatment and that the individual's acceptance of such treatment would be inconsistent with the individual's sincere religious beliefs.

The signed election must include a statement that the receipt of nonexcepted medical services would constitute a revocation of the election and may limit further receipt of payment of religious nonmedical health care services. Medicare will not pay for any religious aspects of care provided in a RNHCI.

These services are processed by the specialty contractor, Riverbend Government Benefits Administrator. Any questions regarding this policy should be directed to Riverbend GBA at the following mailing address and telephone number:

Riverbend Government Benefits Administrator 730 Chestnut Street Chattanooga, TN37402-1790

Customer Service telephone number: (423) 755-5955

MEDICARE REGISTRATION

Enrollment Tips From Medicare Registration

C everal items concerning **D** incomplete applications were published on behalf of Medicare Registration in the March/April 2000 issue of the Medicare B Update! (pages 52-53). The following information provides additional tips to assist providers in submitting correct enrollment applications. Any correspondence or change of information request submitted to Medicare Registration should contain the Medicare provider number. Applications may be obtained by contacting Provider Customer Service at (904) 634-4994.

Does Your Legal Business Name Have "P.A." At The End?

If you are applying for a Medicare Part B provider number and your legal business name has "P.A." at the end, (e.g., Shana Mitchell, M.D., P.A.) and you are requesting reimbursement under your tax identification number (TIN), an Individual Reassignment of Benefits Application (HCFA 855R) must be submitted with your General Enrollment Application (HCFA 855).

Incomplete Applications

Medicare Registration is still receiving many applications that are incomplete. Section 5D of the General Enrollment Application (HCFA 855) requests information regarding exclusions/sanctions from any federal agency or program. There are three sections to section 5 that must be completed. Section 5A, 5B or 5C and 5D which has two blocks to check. All three blocks of this section must be checked or the applicant must indicate the type and dates of the adverse legal action(s).

Section 6D should contain the name of the managing/directing

employee for the address indicated in section 6B.

Incomplete applications that are returned to the provider and then resubmitted for processing will not be given priority. The corrected application will be treated as an initial submission.

Changes to Practice Locations

The Change of Information Application (HCFA 855C) should be completed if changing practice locations. When completing the HCFA 855C due to a change in practice location(s), sections 3B and 3D must be completed showing the "pay to" address and the new office location(s). The HCFA 855C *cannot* be used to add an additional practice location. The General Enrollment Application (HCFA 855) must be used to add additional office locations.

News Regarding Supervising Physicians of Independent Diagnostic Testing Facilities (IDTFs)

All IDTFs must have at least one or more supervising physicians who are responsible for the direct and ongoing oversight of the quality of the testing performed, the proper operation and calibration of the equipment used to perform the tests, and the qualifications of nonphysician personnel who use the equipment. This level of supervision is the requirement of "General" supervision. That is, the supervising physician does not necessarily have to be on the premises during the time the services are being performed.

The supervising physician must evidence proficiency in the performance and interpretation of each type of diagnostic procedure performed by the IDTF. In the case of a procedure requiring the direct or personal supervision of a physician, the IDTF's supervising physician must personally furnish this level of supervision whether the procedure is performed in the IDTF, or in the case of mobile services, at the remote location.

The Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) has directed the Medicare Registration department to interview all supervising physicians of IDTFs, either by phone or in person. In addition, HCFA requires a site visit and review of all IDTFs. A representative of the Medicare Registration Department will visit the facility in an effort to determine if the qualifications for enrollment have been met.

The purpose of the site visit is to verify the following:

- 1. Verify that the location shown on the HCFA Form 855 is the actual address of the IDTF;
- 2. Verify that the test required equipment shown in Block 3 of Attachment 2, of the HCFA Form 855, actually exists and is present or available for review;
- 3. Observe that for diagnostic tests being performed at the IDTF, a certified (or state licensed, where applicable) technician shown in Block 3 of Attachment 2, of the HCFA Form 855, is actually performing the test;
- 4. For tests that require personal supervision, observe that a supervising physician shown in Block 2, Attachment 2, of the HCFA Form 855, is actually present and with the patient;
- 5. For tests that require direct supervision, observe that a supervising physician shown in Block 2, Attachment 2, of the HCFA Form 855, is actually present and with the patient;

NOTE: Any procedure which utilizes contrast media, of any type, calls for the direct or personal supervision of at least one of the supervising physician shown in Block 2, Attachment 2, of the HCFA form 855.

For tests that require general supervision:

- Our representative will ask all available technicians if they know the name(s) of the supervisory physician(s), who are supervising tests.
- All technicians must know the name(s) of the supervising physicians and have a means of contacting them.
- Our representative will ask to see written copies of instructions or protocols between the supervising physician and the IDTF.

IDTFs may not enroll in the Medicare Program without at least one supervising physician. Medicare would not have issued a provider number to the IDTF without the specific written consent of the supervising physician(s). It is therefore the responsibility of the supervising physician to notify Medicare Registration should he/she resign their position as supervising physician.

IDTFs are also responsible for notifying Medicare Registration should a supervising physician resign his/her position. If an IDTF finds itself without at least one supervising physician, it should refrain from rendering any further services until able to obtain proper physician oversight.

Supervising physicians are accountable for the supervision and training of non-physician personnel who actually perform the diagnostic procedures. In addition, the maintenance and calibration of the equipment are the continuing responsibility of the supervising physician.

General Supervision Requirements:

In accordance with Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 410.32, "General Supervision means the procedure is furnished under the physician's over all direction and control, but the physician's presence is not required during the performance of the procedure."

Medicare Secondary Payer

Settlement Agreement—INAMED

On April 30, 1999, the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) entered into a settlement agreement with INAMED, a silicone gel implant manufacturer, and the class plaintiffs who brought a class action against the manufacturer for injuries and damages caused by their silicone gel implants. Because of INAMED's financial problems and because the plaintiffs and defendants decided to enter into a limited fund settlement, HCFA agreed to accept payment from the parties in full satisfaction of HCFA's MSP claims against class members and INAMED. Medicare beneficiaries who receive payments under the INAMED settlement are not required to reimburse Medicare from the settlement proceeds.

Medicare contractors will advise these beneficiaries that the release of HCFA's claims in the INAMED case does not relieve a beneficiary of the obligation to cooperate with HCFA by providing requested information. Additionally, it does not release that person's obligation to reimburse HCFA if the beneficiary collects funds from another source or a different defendant in connection with a breast implant claim.

Providers are reminded that Medicare remains secondary as to claims or suits against any other manufacturer or defendant. However, providers do not need to take any action concerning this settlement.

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

MEDICARE AND THE MILLENNIUM **A NEW DAWNING**

MEDIFEST 2000 The Cutting Edge Training Conference

Medifest Symposiums are back by popular demand; however, the Medicare Education and Outreach department will host only two more Medifest Symposiums this year! Don't be left out of this training extravaganza! Register now – Seating is limited!

- · Learn how to integrate efficiency techniques into the workplace
- · Find out proven ways to resolve Medicare denials
- · Receive coding advice from the experts
- · Discover new Medicare technologies and different avenues of education
- · Become a top Medicare performer
- Obtain a one-of-a-kind resource document
- · Leave with a toolbox of strategies based on successful claim processing techniques

Provider Education and Training (PET) Advisory Council Meetings for Medicare Part A and B Providers Education – A Team Effort

- Effect change by contributing to the development of user-friendly, high-quality curricula and reference materials
- · Partner with Medicare to review and create materials that meet your educational needs
- Network with other providers, members of state medical/hospital associations, and Medicare consultants

Let's Talk With Medicare: Part A Sessions Providers and Medicare – Working Together to Achieve Results

- · Receive information about the latest Medicare regulations Hot Topics
- Have your questions answered by Medicare experts
- Find out proven ways to resolve Medicare denials
- Meet your Medicare representatives
- Discover new Medicare technologies and different avenues of education
- Make contacts and network with other providers who face some of the same challenges you do
- Obtain tips to avoid claim processing denials and/or RTPs

Let's Talk With Medicare: Part B Sessions Providers and Medicare – Working Together to Achieve Results

- · Receive the latest Medicare News Hot Topics
- · Have your questions answered by Medicare experts
- Find out proven ways to resolve Medicare denials
- Meet your Medicare representatives
- Discover new Medicare technologies and different avenues of education
- Make contacts and network with other providers who face some of the same challenges you do
- Obtain tips to avoid electronic rejects, claim filing denials, and unprocessable claims

Additional Medicare Part A and B Educational Events Coming Soon to a location near You!

- Focused Viewpoints --- Customized Seminars to Meet Your Educational Needs
- Medicare 101 for Part A Providers The ABCs of Medicare, Your Building Blocks for Success Medicare 101 for Part B Providers The ABCs of Medicare, Your Building Blocks for Success
- **Teleconferences** Education at Your Finger Tips •
- Specialty Seminars Everything You Need to Know About Your Specialty



Medifest 2000 Registration

Anyone interested in learning about Medicare billing may attend. Photocopies of these forms are acceptable. Be sure to make a copy of all forms for your records. Please print your name on all pages before you fax your registration to us.

Complete the Registration Form (one form per person)

	Please Print Registrant's Name	
	Provider's Name	
Registration Pre-registration is required. 	Title/Position	
Registration will not be ac- cepted at the door.	Medicare billing provider # Group billing #	
Confirmation Number		
 Your confirmation number will be issued by fax from 	City, State, ZIP code	
Seminar Registration.	Phone () Fax ()	
 It is <u>very important</u> that you have a confirmation number. 	How did you learn about Medifest?	
YOU MUST BRING THIS	Medicare B Update! Medicare A Bulletin BBS	
NUMBER WITH YOU. • If you do not receive a confir-	Co-worker Other Attended Previously times	
mation number, please call (904) 791-8299.	Meeting Dates and Locations	
	Tampa/St. Petersburg - July 11 & 12, 2000	
For hotel reservations -ask for the Medicare Medifest rate.	(<i>registration must be received by July 3</i>) St. Petersburg Hilton 333 1 st Street South • St. Petersburg, FL • 33701	
St. Petersburg -	Orlando - August 8 & 9, 2000	
St. Petersburg Hilton (727) 894-5000	(<i>registration must be received by July 31</i>) Orange County Convention Center 9800 International Dr. • Orlando, FL • 32819	
Orlando - Omni Rosen Hotel (407) 996-9840	IMPORTANT STEPS	
	STEP 1 FAX both registration form <u>and</u> class schedule to (904) 791-6035	
Desirter TODAVU	Or mail the form to: Seminar Registration	
Register TODAY!! Seating is Limited!	PO Box 45157 Jacksonville, FL 32231	
	STEP 2 You must bring your confirmation number with you	
	Your class schedule must accompany your registration	

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

Medifest Class Schedule 2000

Registrant's name:____

(A) - Part A Class (B) - Part B Class (A/B) - Both Parts A&B

Day1 July 11 August 8	Day 2 July 12 August 9
 8:30 - 10:00 01 General Session (A/B) Participants are encouraged to attend this session. Topics to be discussed include: Medifest registration packet Incident to Advanced Beneficiary Notice ARNP/PA services Latest program changes 10:30 - 12:00 02 E/M Documentation (B) 03 Global Surgery (B) 04 Primary Care (B) 05 Medicare Part C (A/B) 06 Inquiries, Appeals and Overpayment (B) 07 Partial Hospitalization Program (A) 08 Reimbursement Efficiency for Part A Providers (A) 09 PC ACE for HCFA-1500 Claims Filing (B) 	 8:30 - 10:00 25 Global Surgery (B) 26 Primary Care (B) 27 Reimbursement Efficiency for Part B Providers (B) 28 Fraud and Abuse (A/B) 29 Medicaid (A/B) 8:30 - 12:00* 30 HCFA-1500 Claims Filing (B) 31 ICD-9-CM for Beginners (A/B) 32 UB-92 Claims Filing (A) 10:30 - 12:00 33 Global Surgery (B) 34 Reimbursement Efficiency for Part B Providers (B) 35 Medical Review (A/B) 36 Fraud and Abuse (A/B) 37 How to Help Your Patients Understand Medicare (A/B) 38 Electronic Media Claims (B)
1:30 - 3:00 11 Reimbursement Efficiency for Part B Providers (B) 12 Fraud and Abuse (A/B) 13 Medical Review (A/B) 1:30 - 5:00* 16 HCFA-1500 Claims Filing (B) 17 E/M Documentation & Coding (B) 18 CPT Coding for Beginners (A/B) 19 ICD-9-CM for Beginners (A/B) 3:30 - 5:00 20 Reimbursement Efficiency for Part B Providers (B) 21 Fraud and Abuse (A/B) 22 Inquiries, Appeals and Overpayment (B) 23 Medicaid (A/B) 24 Electronic Media Claims (B)	 1:30 - 3:00 39 Inquiries, Appeals and Overpayment (B) 40 Medicare Part C (A/B) 41 Medicare Secondary Payer (A/B) 42 CORF/ORF (A) 43 Inpatient/Outpatient PPS (A) 44 Electronic Media Claims (B) 52 Peer Review Organization-PRO (A) 1:30 - 5:00* 45 E/M Documentation & Coding (B) 46 CPT Coding for Beginners (A/B) 3:30 - 5:00 47 Inquiries, Appeals and Overpayment (B) 48 Medicare Part C (A/B) 49 Reimbursement Efficiency for Part A Providers (A) 50 Skilled Nursing Facilities (A) 51 How to Help Your Patients Understand Medicare (A/B)

MEDIFEST COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORF) and Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (ORF)

Audience: Part A CORF and ORF medical coding and billing personnel, as well as other rehabilitation professionals.

Description: The course considers HCFA and local medical policy guidelines on Medicare benefits relating to CORF/ ORF providers and services; reimbursement guidelines and payment limitations; key HCFA-1450 (UB-92) form locators and billing elements; and the Prospective Payment System as it applies to CORF/ORF providers.

CPT Coding for Beginners

Audience: *New* Part A and Part B medical coding and billing personnel.

Description: This course provides the beginning coder with techniques to perform concise and accurate coding, including (1) a step-by-step review of the format and contents of the CPT book (e.g., overview/history of CPT, appendixes, alphabetical index, cross reference tools) and (2) practical application relating to identifying additions/ deletions/revisions and appropriate procedure codes. Participants must bring the latest edition of the CPT manual to the session.

Electronic Media Claims

Audience: New and experienced Part B office staff that send electronic claims.

Description: This course considers reports that providers receive from Medicare Part B (e.g., confirmation messages, front-end edits, and reject letters) that help them monitor the status of claims submitted; the various electronic applications available to help improve office efficiency; requirements for each application; and who to contact to gain access to these applications.

Evaluation and Management (E/M) Documentation and Coding

Audience: Part B physicians, medical coders, and office managers.

Description: This course presents comprehensive instructions based on the latest Medicare guidelines for selecting and documenting the appropriate level of E/M code for office, hospital, home, and nursing home visits; guidelines for concurrent care situations, hospital observations, and care oversight; and practical application of instructions and guidelines, using a sample medical record. Note: A separate session on E/M Documentation *only* will also be offered.

Fraud and Abuse

Audience: New and experienced Part A and Part B office administrators, medical staff and billing /coding personnel. Description: This course considers government legislation relating to fraud and abuse; what constitutes Medicare fraud and abuse; penalties associated with fraud and abuse; and proactive measures providers can take to protect their organization from possible fraudulent activities.

Global Surgery

Audience: Physicians and Part B medical coding/billing personnel.

Description: This course considers the Global Surgery concept; the correct use of modifiers for visits and other procedures during the global period; other frequently used common modifiers; and the billing/reimbursement for specific surgical situations (e.g., multiple surgery, bilateral surgery, secondary procedures, split care, site of service reductions, co-surgery, surgical assistant, surgery team, Physician Assistants that assist at surgery).

HCFA-1500 Claims Filing

Audience: New and experienced Part B billing personnel. **Description**: This course provides background of the HCFA-1500 claims form, rules for mandatory claims submission, how to avoid claim denials, how to read the Medicare Summary Notice, and comprehensive instructions for completing the HCFA-1500.

How to Help Your Patients Understand Medicare

Audience: Primarily those who work directly with Medicare patients, but beneficial to any Part A and Part B provider staff.

Description: This course provides information on how to assist people on Medicare to understand fee-for-service and managed care, preventive benefits, eligibility, enrollment/ disenrollment, benefit guidelines, agencies/resources available for patient referral, and other current Medicare and health care issues.

ICD-9-CM Coding for Beginners

Audience: New Part A and Part B medical coding and billing personnel.

Description: This course provides an introduction to the International Classification of Diseases, (9th Revision), Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) manual, including a brief overview of Volume III coding for Part A providers; a lengthy discussion of Volumes I and II; practical application of coding to the "highest level of specificity"; claim completion requirements for reporting diagnoses; and the importance of diagnosis coding as it relates to medical documentation. Participants must bring their ICD-9-CM manual.

Inpatient/Outpatient Prospective Payment System

Audience: Part A office managers and medical coding/ billing personnel.

Description: This course presents a review of the Prospective Payment System (PPS); and considers HCFA's implementation of PPS for hospital outpatient services; changes to beneficiary coinsurance determination for services under PPS; and the use of HCFA's Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) for reporting outpatient services on the HCFA-1450 (UB-92) claim form.

Inquiries, Appeals, and Overpayments

Audience: New and experienced Part B billing personnel. **Description**: This course considers who to contact to resolve issues relating to claims; the steps necessary to request a review; the four levels of the appeals process; and how to detect and refund overpayments.

Medical Review

Audience: Medicare Part A and Part B providers (e.g., physicians, hospitals) and their office/billing staff. Description: This course considers the medical review process from both the Carrier and Fiscal Intermediary viewpoints, including the benefits of the review process; how providers participate in the process; and how providers can decrease the level and number of reviews.

Medicare Secondary Payer

Audience: Medicare Part A and Part B providers, billing staff, and suppliers who submit claims to Medicare Secondary Payer.

Description: This course provides an introduction to the many situations where Medicare will pay only as secondary insurer; a review of regulations regarding "no-fault" (or cases where a liability insurer is involved); rules around the working aged and disabled Medicare patients; special processing for End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD); and Medicare's methodology for MSP calculation of payment and proper method for MSP claim filing.

Medicare Part C

Audience: Medicare Part A and B providers and billing staff.

Description: This course (1) provides an overview of new Medicare Part C plan options; coverage election policies; and plan/provider relationship issues (e.g., inclusion in medical policy development); and (2) includes a discussion of provider compensation guidelines for each type of Medicare Part C plan.

Partial Hospitalization Program

Audience: Part A providers and facilities involved in the delivery of Partial Hospitalization services to Medicare beneficiaries, as well as billing personnel for Partial Hospitalization Programs.

Description: This course provides an introduction to the partial hospitalization benefit under Medicare, including coverage and billing issues; information on the history of partial hospitalization; when and for whom this benefit is intended; the difference between appropriate and inappropriate utilization of this benefit; and the Prospective Payment System as it applies to PHP.

Primary Care

Audience: Part B physicians, billers, and coders who bill primary care services to the Medicare program. **Description**: This course considers procedures applicable to primary care practitioners, with an emphasis on preventive services, laboratory and pathology services, programs changes, and ways to avoid common claim denials.

Reimbursement Efficiency for Part A Providers

Audience: Office personnel responsible for the day-today operations of a Medicare Part A facility. **Description**: This course presents some of the tools utilized to enhance office efficiency and considers key Medicare Part A reports that can help providers reduce their claim return rate.

Reimbursement Efficiency for Part B Providers

Audience: Part B providers and billing staff. Description: This course (1) recommends efficient ways to partner with the Medicare Carrier (e.g. send/ track/edit/receive payment for claims); (2) considers how to analyze the effectiveness of current billing practice by reviewing practice-specific MED 598 reports (three-month claim submission history); and (3) identifies the most frequent claim filing errors and ways to avoid them. Participants must indicate their provider/ group billing number at time of initial registration to ensure availability of MED 598 reports.

Skilled Nursing Facility

Audience: Part A Skilled Nursing Facility providers, as well as vendors providing ancillary services to skilled nursing facility residents.

Description: This course considers the Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Prospective Payment System (PPS) Final Rules, with an emphasis on Consolidated Billing from both the SNF perspective as well as the outside vendor; clinical criteria required for the Minimum Data Set Assessment (MDS); and key UB-92 form locators and billing elements.

UB-92 Claims Filing

Audience: *New* Part A medical coding and billing personnel.

Description: This course includes a detailed review of the HCFA-1450 (UB-92) claim form; billing requirements; and how to apply the proper codes to the UB-92 claim for specific types of facility and Medicare entry requirements.

MEDICARE 101

FOR PART B PROVIDERS

Are You New At Billing or Coding Medicare Claims? *or* Are You A Newly Licensed or Certified Medical Service Provider? We Have A Special Seminar Designed Just For You!

In this full day hands on session you will receive an overview of Medicare Policies and Reimbursement Processes.

Come and learn about.....

- " Medicare Parts B & C
- " Payment & Informational Modifiers
- " E/M Documentation Guidelines
- " Reimbursement Acceleration Techniques
- " The Fastest Claim Filing Methods
- " Effeciency Techniques that Reduce Claim Denials and Unprocessable Claims
- " Medicare's Development Processes for Local Medical Review Policies
- " Audits are you at risk?
- " Recognizing Fraud & Abuse
- " Waiver of Liability and Advance Beneficiary Notice
- " Appeals & Overpayments

TIME of seminars is 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM. Please select one of the following dates:

June 12

Provider Focused June 13 O Office Staff Focused Location: BCBSF/FCSO Building 532 Riverside Ave Jacksonville, FL 32202 (904) 791-8299

Two Easy Steps to Register:	
STEP 1: FAX registration form to (904) 791-6035	Provider's Name:
or Mail this form to:	Registrant's Name:
Seminar Registration PO Box 45157 Jacksonville, FL 32231	Registrant's Title or Position:
	Medicare Billing Provider/Group Number:
STEP 2: Directions to the facility and a confirmation number will be faxed to you. Please bring this	Address:
with you the day of the event. If you do not receive a confirma-	City, State, ZIP Code:
tion number, please call (904) 791-8299.	Phone: () Fax: ()
Registration deadline is May 26, 2000.	

PART B PROVIDERS

MEDICARE 101 COURSE

SURVEY

To better serve our provider community we are designing a new Medicare 101 Seminar series. We recognize that the information needs and interests are different for new medical practitioners versus new billing staff. Our goal is to focus the instruction time on the policies and guidelines of highest interest to our course participants. We are requesting your guidance to achieve this goal.

Listed below are the chapter titles that may be included in the *Medicare 101 for Part B Providers* text. Please indicate if the topic should be a high (A), moderate (B) or low (C) priority subject for the course presentation, for the different types of course participants.

Торіс	Physicians and Other Practitioners	Coding and Claim Filing Staff
1. Evaluation and Management Documentation		
2. Evaluation and Management Coding		
3. Recognizing and Preventing Fraud and Abuse		
4. Surgery Coding, the Modifiers that Process Claims		
5. What is required in the HCFA 1500 Claim Form		
6. Medicare Guidelines for Inquires, Appeals and		
Overpayments		
7. Medical Audits and Reviews		
8. Medicare Part C		
9. Medicare Secondary Payer, When to Bill		
Medicare		
10. Primary Care Coverage Policies		
11. Reimbursement Efficiency Tips and Tools		
12. Medicare Registration Process		
13. Help Your Patients Understand Medicare		
14. Please suggest other topics of interest:		

Thank you for your time and attention to this survey. Your support is appreciated in helping us reach our goal of producing an educational experience that meets our provider community s needs.

Please fax your response to the Medicare Education and Outreach Department at (904) 791-6035 or mail it to P.O. Box 2078, Jacksonville, FL 32231 before May 30, 2000.

Medical Specialty Seminar Schedule



Have you ever struggled with your work or wasted your time trying to learn by "trial and error? If you answered "yes" then come to Medicare's Specialty Seminar Classes

- Medicare Training that respects your time and your budget!
- From basics to the tough stuff, learn tips and techniques that multiply your productivity.
- Learn how to file claims quickly, easily, and correctly for your specialty

Only \$99.00 per session!

Continuing Education Units (CEUs) available for all sessions

Part A Only:

<u> Jacksonville - May 26, 2000</u>	<u>8:30 – 11:30 a.m.</u>
Blue Cross Blue Shield Bldg. 532 Riverside Ave. (904) 792-8299	Skilled Nursing Facilities

Part A & B:

Jacksonville - July 26, 2000
Blue Cross Blue Shield Bldg.
532 Riverside Ave.
(904) 792-8299

<u>8:30 – 11:30 a.m.</u> Rehabilitative Services

If you are interested in attending a Specialty Seminar that is not on this schedule, please fax your name, fax number and specialty name to (904) 791-6035. We will notify you if we schedule the seminar you are interested in. *If you have questions for the above seminar please call (904) 791-8299. For directions please call the hotel facility listed above.*

Four Easy Steps to Register:		
STEP 1: FAX registration form to (904)791-6035		
STEP 2: Make checks payable to: First Coast Service Options (FCSO) Account <u>#756240</u> - \$99 per person	Only \$99.00 per session! Provider/Company Name:	
STEP 3: Mail this form and your payment to:	gistration Registrant's Name:	
Seminar Registration		
PO Box 45157 Jacksonville, FL 32231	Registrant's Title or Position:	
STEP 4: Directions to the facility and a confirmation number will be faxed	Medicare Billing Provider/Group Number:	
within 10 days of receiving your registration. Bring this with you the day of the event. If you do not receive	Address:	
a confirmation number, please call (904) 791-8299	City, State, ZIP Code:	
All cancellation requests must be received seven days prior to the seminar to be eligible for a refund. All refunds are subject to a	Phone: () Fax: ()	
\$20.00 administrative fee, per person.		

"Let's Talk With Medicare" - Part B Session

MEDICARE PART B PROVIDERS

Would You Like to Discuss Billing and/or Program Issues With Your Medicare Part B Representatives?

First Coast Service Options, Inc., is offering you the opportunity to discuss your questions or concerns (face-to-face) with representatives from the many departments within Medicare. Help us help you! We are excited about the opportunity to meet you and address/resolve your inquiries. Register for one of Medicare's "Let's Talk" Sessions.

To help us address your questions and/or concerns, we need them ten (10) days prior to the event. Please complete this survey and fax it to: Medicare Education and Outreach at (904) 791-6035

Describe specific topics that require further clarification. Include examples and/or any supporting documentation.

<u>Claims Submission</u> (e.g., claim filing questions, unprocessible claims, denials, etc.)

Electronic Claims Submission (e.g., electronic funds transfer, mailbox questions, PC-ACETM, etc.)

Inquiries, Appeals and Overpayments: (e.g., questions about reviews, customer service, returning money to Medicare, etc.)

<u>Medical Policy/Review:</u> (e.g., medical review process, utilization denials, etc.)

Questions Concerning Your Specialty (e.g., chiropractic, radiology, pathology, etc.)

Other

"Let's Talk With Medicare" - Part B Session			
FOUR IMPORTANT STEPS	MEDICARE PART B PROVII	DER - REGISTRATION FORM	
Four Easy Steps to Register:	Registrant's Name:		
STEP 1: FAX registration form to (904)791-6035	Registrant's Title/Position		
STEP 2: Make checks payable to: First Coast Service Options (FCSO) Account <u>#756240</u> - \$49 per person	Provider's Name:		
STEP 3: Mail this form and your payment to:	Medicare Billing Provider/Group Number:		
Seminar Registration PO Box 45157	Address:		
Jacksonville, FL 32231	City, State, ZIP Code:		
STEP 4: Directions to the facility and a confirmation number will be faxed within 10 days of receiving your registration. Bring this with you the day of the event. If you do not receive a confirmation number, please call (904) 791-8299	Phone: ()	_ Fax: ()	
	Please select one of	the following dates	
	Time: 1:00 p.m 4:30 p.m.	\$49 per person	
All cancellation requests must be received	May 19, 2000		
seven days prior to the seminar to be eligible for a refund. All refunds are subject to a	J uly 28, 2000		
\$20.00 administrative fee, per person. Only \$49.00 per person!	Location: FCSO/Blue Cross Blue Shield of FL 532 Riverside Ave. Jacksonville, FL 32202		

The Florida Medicare B Update!

"Let's Talk With Medicare" - Part A Session

MEDICARE PART A PROVIDERS

Would You Like to Discuss Billing and/or Program Issues

With Your Medicare Part A Representatives?

First Coast Service Options, Inc., is offering you the opportunity to discuss your questions or concerns (face-to-face) with representatives from the many departments within Medicare. Help us help you! We are excited about the opportunity to meet you and address/resolve your inquiries. Register for one of Medicare's "Let's Talk" Sessions.

To help us address your questions and/or concerns, we need them ten (10) days prior to the event. Please complete this survey and fax it to: Medicare Education and Outreach at (904) 791-6035

Describe specific topics that require further clarification. Include examples and/or any supporting documentation.

<u>Claims Submission</u> (e.g., claim filing, return to provider reason codes, denial reason codes)

Direct Data Entry (e.g., screens, field values, navigation, onilne reports)

Medicare Part A Reports (e.g., consolidated provider profile report, 201 report)

<u>Medical Policy</u> (e.g., medical review process, additional development correspondence)

Questions Concerning Your Specialty (e.g., Skilled Nursing Facility, End Stage Renal Disease, etc.)

Other

	"Let's Talk With Medicare: Part A Session"
FOUR IMPORTANT STEPS	MEDICARE PART A PROVIDER - REGISTRATION FORM
Four Easy Steps to Register:	Registrant's Name:
STEP 1: FAX registration form to (90	791-6035 Registrant's Title/Position
STEP 2: Make checks payable to: First Coast Service Options (Account #756240 - \$49 per p	
STEP 3: Mail this form and your pay	Medicare Billing Provider/Group Number:
Seminar Registration	Address:
PO Box 45157 Jacksonville, FL 32231	City, State, ZIP Code:
STEP 4: Directions to the facility and	Phone: () Fax: ()
confirmation number will be within 10 days of receiving ye registration. Bring this with y	r Please select one of the following dates
day of the event. If you do no a confirmation number, plea: (904) 791-8299	receive Times 9.30 cm 12:00 nm \$40 non norcon
All cancellation requests must be re	Lived May 19, 2000
seven days prior to the seminar to b for a refund. All refunds are subject	eligible Duby 28, 2000
\$20.00 administrative fee, per perso	Location: FCSO/Blue Cross Blue Shield of FL
Only \$49.00 per person	532 Riverside Ave. Jacksonville, FL 32202

MEDICARE EDUCATION AND OUTREACH NEEDS YOUR HELP!!

You are cordially invited to attend a Medicare Part A and Part B Provider Education and Training (PET) Advisory Meeting

PLEASE NOTE: THESE SESSIONS ARE NOT TRAINING SEMINARS.

First Coast Service Options, Inc., is excited about receiving your input. With the help of providers like you, we have proven that partnership works. Providers input and feedback have been very instrumental in helping us make operational improvements.

Some examples:

- Improvements to our *Medicare A Bulletin* and *Medicare B Update!*
- · Enhancements to our customer service automated response unit (ARU)
- · The development of new Medicare educational courses

HOW TO PREPARE FOR THE MEETING

- 1. Write down three ideas for improving, changing and/or enhancing our course curricula.
- 2. Write down any general improvements, course additions, or course deletions.
- 3. Submit a copy of your ideas when you arrive at the meeting.
- 4. Be prepared to discuss your ideas in an open and relaxed forum.

Please COME and spend an exciting half-day with us. You will not be disappointed! Your input, feedback, and partnership are vital to the success of this meeting!!

Register TODAY! Seating is limited.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL (904) 791-8299

REGISTR	ATION FORM
for Quarterly Me	dicare Part A and Part B
	d Training Advisory Meeting e one form per person
Registrant's Name:	
Registrant's Title/Position:	
Provider's Name:	
Specialty Association Name:	
Medicare Billing Provider Number:	
Address:	
City, State, ZIP Code:	
Phone: () Fax: ()	
Cost: FREE!! Please fax your reg	gistration form to (904) 791-6035
Location: First Coast Service Options, Inc. 532 Riverside Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32202	Time: 8:30 a.m 12:30 a.m. ✓ Check one or both of the following dates: June 23, 2000
Directions to our building will be faxed with your confirmation	September 27, 2000

Please RSVP 10 days prior to the event

Two New Computer Based Training Courses Available

In an effort to increase awareness of preventive health services that are covered by Medicare, the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) has made available via the Medicare Online Training Website

(www.medicaretraining.com), two new *free* computer based training (CBT) courses – *Women's Health* and *Adult Immunizations*.

Every year, pneumonia and flu take the lives of 40,000 to 70,000 Americans. Ninety percent of these deaths are in the Medicare population. The goals of the *Adult Immuniza-tions* course are to help physicians better understand the importance of immunizations, and identify ways to increase immunization rates in the healthcare community. The *Women's Health* course describes Medicare's coverage criteria as they relate to mammograms, pap tests, pelvic exams, and colorectal screenings. The course also identifies how physicians should bill for these services.

In an effort to reach larger audiences with their message in 1999, HCFA provided a series of satellite broadcasts for healthcare professionals throughout the United States. Broadcast attendees were given the opportunity to interact with a panel of medical and healthcare industry experts who discussed important healthcare issues in a national context. Free video tapes of these broadcasts may be ordered for a limited time via the Medicare Online Training Website (www.medicaretraining.com).

The CBT courses offer the convenience of learning at one's own pace. In each course, users are given the opportu-

Medicare Provider Website Replaces BBS

A new website for Medicare providers serviced by First Coast Service Options, Inc. (FCSO) is now available at *www.floridamedicare.com*. Medicare is migrating (gradually moving) *all* information currently on the Medicare Online Bulletin Board System (BBS) to the website. Once the migration is complete, the BBS will be phased out within *three to six months*. Therefore, BBS users may wish to start becoming familiar with the new website.

Information Available on *www.floridamedicare.com*

- Medicare Part A: final and draft LMRPs, reason code list
- Medicare Part B: Medigap list, crossover information, final LMRPs
- Shared information (pertains to Medicare Part A and B): EDI forms and programming specifications, UPIN, HMO, Medpard listings
- And more coming soon!

nity to practice what they've learned through quizzes and tests. Users may take as long as they want to complete each course, and may take them as often as they like.

With the addition of *Women's Health* and *Adult Immunizations*, there are now 10 free CBT courses available. They include:

- *World of Medicare* an introduction to the Medicare program
- *ICD-9-CM Coding* instructs providers in the proper use of the ICD-9-CM manual for correct diagnosis coding
- *Medicare Fraud & Abuse* emphasizes the prevention and early detection of fraud and abuse
- *Front Office Management* provides essential knowledge needed for "checking in" Medicare patients
- *Medicare Secondary Payer (MSP)* provides basic information about the MSP program
- *HCFA-1500* provides essential information required to properly complete the HCFA-1500 claim form
- *HCFA-1450 (or UB-92)* provides essential information required to properly complete the HCFA-1450 claim form.
- *Medicare Home Health Benefit* emphasizes the guidelines that providers must follow when dealing with Home Health Agencies

Two additional CBT courses on *Medicare Coverage* and *Payment* and *Medicare Appeals* are scheduled for release later in 2000.

Features

- Search through documents for specific information
- Download any file to your own computer for future offline access

Most files on the site are in PDF® format

PDF[®] (Portable Document Format) is an Adobe[®] Systems, Inc. file format that preserves the look and feel of an original document, complete with fonts, colors, images, and layout. Because PDF[®] lets a user view and print a document exactly as the author designed it, regardless of the original application, it has become an Internet standard for electronic distribution.

Providers wishing to view files on *www.floridamedicare.com* need *Adobe Acrobat Reader*® on their computers. Acrobat Reader® is free (and freely distributable) software that lets users view and print PDF® documents. Most Internet browsers and new computers come with Acrobat Reader®; it can also be downloaded from the Adobe® website at *www.adobe.com*.

Third party Web sites. This document contains references to sites operated by third parties. Such references are provided for your convenience only. BCBSF and/or FCSO do not control such sites, and are not responsible for their content. The inclusion of these references within this document does not suggest any endorsement of the material on such sites or any association with their operators.

ORDER FORM - PART B MATERIALS FOR 2000

The following materials are available for purchase by Medicare providers. To order these items, please complete and submit this form along with your check/money order payable to **First Coast Service Options**, **Inc. with the account number listed by each item**. *PLEASE NOTE:* Payment for fee schedules **cannot be** combined with payment for other items; separate payments are **required** for purchases of items from different accounts.

	NUMBER ORDERED	ITEM	ACCOUNT NUMBER	COST PER ITEM
payment rates for all Florida localities. These fees apply to services performed between January 1 and December 31, 2000. These items include the payment rates for injectable drugs, but <i>do not</i> include payment rates for clinical lab services, mammography screening, or DMEPOS items. Note also that revisions to fees may occur; these revisions will be published in future editions of the Medicare B Update! Procedure/Diagnosis Relationship File - This is a listing of the most current file used during claims processing to determine coverage for procedures subject to specific diagnosis criteria. This document is designed to assist providers by outlining coverage criteria in order to limit their financial liability for these procedures. Available in single issues or an annual subscription that includes quarterly updates. Subtotal \$		providers who need additional copies at other office locations, an annual subscription is available. This subscription includes all issues published during calendar year 2000 (back issues sent upon receipt of	756245	\$75.00
listing of the most current file used during claims(4 issues)processing to determine coverage for procedures\$60.00subject to specific diagnosis criteria. This documentSingle Issueis designed to assist providers by outlining coverageSingle Issuecriteria in order to limit their financial liability for these\$20.00procedures. Available in single issues or an annualsubscription that includes quarterly updates.Subtotal\$Tax (6.5%)\$First Coast Service Options, Inc. Medicare Publications P.O. Box 45280Total\$Jacksonville, FL 32232-5280		payment rates for all Florida localities. These fees apply to services performed between January 1 and December 31, 2000. These items include the payment rates for injectable drugs, but <i>do not</i> include payment rates for clinical lab services, mammography screening, or DMEPOS items. Note also that revisions to fees may occur; these revisions will be	756250	\$20.00
Tax (6.5%)\$First Coast Service Options, Inc. Medicare Publications P.O. Box 45280 Jacksonville, FL 32232-5280		listing of the most current file used during claims processing to determine coverage for procedures subject to specific diagnosis criteria. This document is designed to assist providers by outlining coverage criteria in order to limit their financial liability for these procedures. Available in single issues or an annual	756245	(4 issues) \$60.00 Single Issue
Tax (6.5%)\$First Coast Service Options, Inc. Medicare Publications P.O. Box 45280 Jacksonville, FL 32232-5280	Subtotal	\$ Mail this f	orm with payment to	D:
Total \$ Jacksonville, FL 32232-5280	Tax (6.5%)	\$ First Coas Medicare	st Service Options, I Publications	
	Total			
Contact Name:	Contact Name:			
Provider/Office Name:	Provider/Office Na	me:		
Phone : FAX Number:				
Mailing Address:				
City: State: Zip:			Zip:	

Please make check/money order payable to: BCBSFL- FCSO Account # (fill in from above) (CHECKS MADE TO "PURCHASE ORDERS" NOT ACCEPTED)

> ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID -DO NOT FAX - PLEASE PRINT

ORDER FORM - YEAR 2000 MEDIFEST AND SPECIALTY SEMINAR BOOKS

The following materials will soon be available for purchase by Medicare providers. To order, please complete and submit this form along with a check or money order made payable to **First Coast Service Options, Inc.** Be sure to include the account number listed by each item.

NUMBER ORDERED	ITEM	ACCOUNT NUMBER	COST PER ITEM
	2000 Medifest Book This is the same manual provided to Medifest attendees and includes information on claim form completion instructions, local medical review policies, home health services and more.	756245	\$85.00
	General Program Modules These are specific modules extracted from the 2000 Medifest Book	756245	\$15.00 per book
	Advance Beneficiary Notice/ Notice of Noncoverage "Incident To" Provision Program Changes		
	Medicare Part B Specialty Seminar Books These are the same manuals provided to specialty seminar attendees and include information on coding, coverage and medical policy, basic CPT, ICD-9-CM, primary care, evaluation and management documentation guidelines and more. The most current edition will be shipped.	756245	\$30.00 per book
	 Ambulatory Surgical Center Ambulance Anesthesia Cardiology Chiropractic Dermatology Independent Diagnostic Testing Facility Medical Oncology Mental Health Nephrology Nurse Practitioner/CNS/Physician Assistant Orthopedics Physical/Occupational/Speech Therapy Podiatry 		
	Radiology Radiation Oncology		

NOTE: Please indicate with an (X) the book(s) you would like to purchase.

Subtotal	\$	Mail this form with payment to:
Tax (6.5%)	\$	Medicare Part B Medicare Education and Outreach
Total	\$	P.O. Box 2078 Jacksonville, FL 32231-0048
Contact Name:		
Provider/Office Name:		
Phone :		FAX Number:
Mailing Address:		
City:	State:	ZIP:

MEDICARE PART B FINANCIAL SERVICES PHYSICIAN/SUPPLIER SERVICE REQUEST FORM P.O. BOX 44141 JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32231

See reverse for instructions on completing this form and documentation requirements

1.	PHYSICIAN/SUPPLIER NAME		PHYSICIAN/SUPPLIER #:	
	ADDRESS:		PHONE #	
	=		CONTACT PERSON:	
2.	OVERPAYMENT REFUNDS: Use this section to document the reas ment simply indicate the reason for the overpayment amount and how to make	he refund below and you will be contact	icare. If you do not know the exact amoun ed by the Financial Services Department co	t of the overpay- oncerning the
Thi rec	s form, or a similar document containing the orded and applied.	e following information, should accomp	any every voluntary refund so the receipt of	f check is properly
	Check \$	Check Date	Check #	
<u>For</u>	r each claim, provide the following:			
Pati	ient Name	HIC #	Claim Number	Amount
Ref	funded \$ Reason Code:_	(Select reason code from list b	elow. Use one reason per claim)	
Ple	ase list <u>all</u> claim numbers involved. Attach	separate sheet, if necessary		
Re	ason codes for overpayment (choose	one):		
01 - 02 - 03 - 03 - 04 - 05 - 06 - 06 - 06 - 06 - 06 - 06 - 06	- Corrected Date of Service 08 - Duplicate 09 - Corrected CPT Code 10 - Not Our Patient(s) 11 - Modifier Added/Removed 12 - Billed in Error 12 - Corrected CPT Code 12	ISP/Other Payer Involvement 3 - MSP Group Health Plan Insurance 9 - MSP No Fault Insurance 1 - MSP Liability Insurance 1 - MSP, Workers Comp.(Including Black Lung) 2 - Veterans Administration m Amount data not available for all cla	Miscellaneous 13- Insufficient Documentation 14 - Patient Enrolled in an HMO 15 - Services Not Rendered 16 - Medical Necessity 17 - Other (Please Specify) ims due to Statistical Sampling, please induces in the second se	icate methodology
3.	OTHER Overpayment Review Request (Yo refund was requested in error) Forgery Allegation: Check #			you believe the
4.	OIG REPORTING REQUIREMENT Do you have a Corporate Integrity A	S: greement with OIG? Yes	No	
	то	BE COMPLETED BY MEDICARE	CONTRACTOR	
Dat			Date of Deposit:	
	ntractor Contact Name:		Fax #:	
	ntractor Address:	I none #	I uA II	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

Quick Status Information: (904) 353-3205 9:00 A.M. - 4:25 P.M.

You may contact the Quick Status Department to obtain general information such as status of checks, reviews and inquiries.

Full Service Information: (904) 634-4994 9:00 A.M. - 4:25 P.M.

You may contact the Full Service Department to obtain the information about overpayment account balances and questions regarding the Financial Services Area.

- SECTION 1: This section must be completed for all referrals to the Financial Services Department. Please complete all blocks of information listed.
- SECTION 2: Complete this section if you are sending a refund check to Medicare Part B with this form or if you are reporting a Medicare Part B overpayment but are unsure of the amount due Medicare.

WE ENCOURAGE YOU TO MAKE A VOLUNTARY REFUND IF YOU KNOW THE AMOUNT OF THE REFUND DUE MEDICARE. SENDING A VOLUNTARY REFUND WILL HELP YOU AVOID ANY CHANCE OF BEING CHARGED INTEREST AS REQUIRED BY THE HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION IF A REFUND IS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN 30 DAYS FROM THE DATE OF THE OVERPAYMENT LETTER.

PROPER DOCUMENTATION INDICATING THE SPECIFIC CLAIM BEING REFUNDED AND THE REASON FOR THE REFUND IS REQUIRED IN ORDER TO PROPERLY APPLY YOUR REFUND. IF THIS INFORMATION IS NOT RECEIVED, THE REFUND COULD BE APPLIED TO THE WRONG ACCOUNT. IF YOU ARE SENDING A REFUND FOR MORE THAN ONE CLAIM, COMPLETE THE FINANCIAL SERVICES PHYSICIAN/SUPPLIER SERVICE REQUEST FORM AND SEND A COMPLETE EXPLANATION OF THE REASON FOR THE OVERPAID AMOUNT AND A COPY OF THE PROVIDER REMITTANCE NOTICE (PRN) OR A DETAILED LISTING, THAT INCLUDES THE HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM NUMBER, DATE OF SERVICE AND AMOUNT OF REFUND, EXPLAINING THE CLAIMS IN WHICH THE OVERPAYMENT APPLIES.

IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED A REQUEST FROM OUR OFFICE FOR A REFUND, YOU SHOULD INCLUDE A COPY OF THE REFUND REQUEST LETTER WITH YOUR REFUND PAYMENT.

- SECTION 3: Complete this section if you have received an overpayment letter and disagree with the information in the letter, if you suspect a Medicare B check has been forged or if you believe you qualify to refund your overpayment in installments.
- SECTION 4: Complete this section if you have a Corporate Integrity Agreement with the Office of Inspector General (OIG).

Α

2 2	
Abortion Services, Medicare Coverage of May/Jun 1999	20
Acquiring the 2000 Coding Books December 1999*	4
Acquiring the 2000 HCPCS Alpha-	
Numeric Hardcopy December 1999*	4
Additional Commercial Edits Mar/Apr 1999	22
Additional Development Request:	
"Procedure-to-Place of Service Inconsistent" Mar/Apr 2000	7
Additional Development Requests For	
First Quarter of Fiscal Year 1999 May/Jun 1999	33
Adoption of Standard Electronic Health	
Care Transaction Formats Nov/Dec 1999	40
Anesthesia Time December 1999*	5
Annual Procedure Code Update December 1999*	3
ARNP/PA/CNS, Correct Billing by Sep/Oct 1999	25
Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioners,	
Clinical Nurse Specialists, and Physician	
Assistants, Coverage Guidelines for Nov/Dec 1999	16
Ambulance Coverage Regulations,	
Notification of Changes to April 1999*	
Ambulance Services, Clarification of	
Medicare Policies Concerning Mar/Apr 2000	12
Ambulance Services, Final Rule Revising	
and Updating Medicare Policies Concerning . Sep/Oct 1999	17
Ambulance Services to Nonhospital-Based	
Dialysis Facilities, Reimbursement for May/Jun 1999	20
Jul/Aug 1999	8
Ambulance Services—Questions & Answers Jan/Feb 2000	10
Ambulance Questions and Answers Mar/Apr 2000	13
Ambulatory Surgical Centers,	
Updated Facility Rates for Nov/Dec 1999	14
Apligrafô Mar/Apr 2000	14
Applications, Incomplete Mar/Apr 2000	53
Are You Ready for the Millennium? Jan/Feb 1999	77
Are You Ready for the Year 2000? Jul/Aug 1999	5

В

Beneficiary Outreach Events,	
HCFA Web Site for Nov/Dec 1999	48
Beneficiary Right to Itemized Statement	
for Medicare Items and Services May/Jun 1999	31

С

Carrier-Priced Codes, 2000 Fee Schedule for December 1999*	79
Changes to Practice Location Must	
Be Reported Jul/Aug 1999	38
Changing Specialties Mar/Apr 2000	52
Chiropractic Services,	
Changes to Medicare Coverage of Jan/Feb 2000	12
Chiropractic Services—	
X-ray No Longer Required Nov/Dec 1999	15
Chiropractic Services,	
Elimination of X-Ray Requirement for December 1999*	5
Choose to Participate for the	
New Millennium! Nov/Dec 1999	7
Claims Involving Beneficiaries Who Have	
Elected Hospice Coverage Sep/Oct 1999	15
Claims, Appeals and Review Requests,	
Inventory Depletion of Jul/Aug 1999	7
······································	•

C (continued)

O (Communed)	
Claims, Proper Mailing of Paper Sep/Oct 1999 CLIA Fee Grace Period, Revised Date for Jul/Aug 1999	15 37
CLIA Waived Tests, New Sep/Oct 1999	19
Clinical Diagnostic Laboratory Organ or	10
Disease Panel Codes December 1999*	6
Mar/Apr 2000	17
Clinical Diagnostic Laboratory,	
New Modifier for Repeat Test December 1999*	6
Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule, 2000 . December 1999* Clinical Psychologists/Social Workers,	84
2000 Fee Schedule for December 1999*	82
Compliance Programs Guidance Issued	
by the Office of the Inspector General Mar/Apr 1999	68
Correct Addresses for Filing Paper Claims Jul/Aug 1999	7
Correct Coding Initiative Jan/Feb 1999	76
May/Jun 1999	10
	15
Jan/Feb 2000	6
Correct Coding Policy Manual,	-
Ordering a National Mar/Apr 1999	22
Corrections to the 2000 MPFSDB December 1999*	80
CPT 2000: "Add-on" Codes Mar/Apr 2000	10
Critical Care Policies—Clarification Mar/Apr 2000	7
Critical Care Procedure Codes Revised December 1999*	6
Crossover Updates Jan/Feb 1999	76
Jul/Aug 1999	39
	44
Jan/Feb 2000	57
Cryosurgery of the Prostate, Coverage for Jul/Aug 1999	22
Customer Service Hours of Operation, 1999 Mar/Apr 1999	72
Jul/Aug 1999	38
Customer Service Hours of Operation, 2000 December 1999*	90
-	

D

DHHS Announces Expanded "Senior Patrol" Grants to Help Spot Waste, Fraud, and	
Abuse in Medicare and Medicaid	43
Description of HCPCS Coding Levels December 1999*	3
Diagnostic Tests (Physician Supervision	
Requirements), Payment for December 1999*	5
DMERC Physician Information Sheet for	
Osteogenesis Stimulator and Lymphedema	
Pump Devices Sep/Oct 1999	44
DMERC Physician Information Sheet for	
Parenteral Nutrition and Hospital Beds Jul/Aug 1999	39
DMERC Physician Information Sheet,	
Region C: Enteral Nutrition Jan/Feb 1999	73
Durable Medical Equipment Regional Carriers	
Processing Claims When a Chiropractor	
is the Supplier May/Jun 1999	20

Ε

EDI Enrollment Form	63
EDI/EMC Vendor, Billing Service, and Clearinghouse List Jul/Aug 1999	36
Electronic Media Claims,	50
Embrace the Millennium with Jan/Feb 2000	51
Electronic Submitter Identification Number Jul/Aug 1999	36
EMC Billers, Reminder for December 1999*	4
EMC Rejects, Preventing Jan/Feb 2000	51

E (continued)

EMC, Reporting UPIN Information for Jan/Feb 1999	77
Emergency Department Services,	
Consultations, and Critical Care Visits Nov/Dec 1999	8
Enforcement of Child Support Provisions	
of the Debt Collection Act of 1996 Mar/Apr 1999	69
Enhanced External Counterpulsation (EECP) Jul/Aug 1999	9
Enrollment Applications, Submitting:	
Correction Jan/Feb 2000	56

F

Factor VIIa (Coagulation Factor,	
Recombinant) December 1999*	6
False or Fraudulent Claims, Physician	
and Nonphysician Practitioner Liability for . Nov/Dec 1999	42
Financial Services Physician/Supplier	
Service Request Form Mar/Apr 1999	73
Florida Medicare Program Safeguards—	
Focused Medical Review Mar/Apr 2000	29
Floridians Can Help Fight	
Medicare Fraud and Abuse Nov/Dec 1999	42
Focused Medical Review Study on	
GA and 25 Modifier Use May/Jun 1999	23
Focused Medical Review/Data Analysis	
Coding Issues Jul/Aug 1999	13
Fraud and Abuse in the Medicare Program Mar/Apr 2000	51
Free-Standing Cardiac Catheterization Facilities Jan/Feb 2000	12

G

Gap-Filled Clinical Laboratory	
Procedure Fees, 1999 Jul/Aug 1999	11
Group Provider Numbers, Assignment of Mar/Apr 2000	52
Group Provider Numbers, Assignment of, and	
Enrollment of Non-Physician Practitioners Nov/Dec 1999	43

Η

HCFA-855, Copying the Jan/Feb 1999 HCPCS Update, Policy Changes Relating	75
to the 1999 Jan/Feb 1999	13
HCPCS Update, Policy Changes Relating to the 2000 Jan/Feb 2000 Health Professional Shortage Area	27
(HPSA) Designations Jan/Feb 2000	7
Health Professional Shortage Area	
Designations, Changes to Jan/Feb 1999	75
	32
Jul/Aug 1999	7
	16
Heart, Liver, and Lung Transplant Centers	
in Florida Mar/Apr 1999	69
Hepatitis C "Lookback" Jul/Aug 1999	38

ICD-9-CM Millennium Edition Mar/Apr 2000 Immunosuppresive Drugs, Extension of	11
Medicare Benefits for Mar/Apr 2000 "Incident To" Services Mar/Apr 1999	15 25
Independent Diagnostic Testing Facility Mar/Apr 1999	48
Jul/Aug 1999	13
Jan/Feb 2000	29

INDEX TO MEDICARE B UPDATE!

I (continued)

Independent Diagnostic Testing Facilities,	
Site Visits and Enrollment of Jan/Feb 2000	55
Independent Diagnostic Testing Facility—	
Credentialing for 93325 Nov/Dec 1999	21
Independent Physiological Laboratory (IPL) Jan/Feb 1999	65
Independent Physiological Laboratory (IPL)	
Policy, Correction to	33
Independent Physiological Laboratories (IPLs),	
Elimination of Coverage for	10
Influenza and Pneumococcal Pneumonia	
Vaccines, Roster Billing Guidelines for Sep/Oct 1999	6
Influenza and Pneumococcal Vaccinations,	Ũ
Promoting	6
Influenza Virus Vaccine Codes,	Ũ
Correct Use of Nov/Dec 1999	13
Influenza Virus, Pneumococcal Virus and	
Hepatitis B Vaccines, Allowances for Jan/Feb 2000	26
Ingrown Toenails, Treatment Of, -	
Clarification	10
Injectable Drug Allowances, Changes to Jan/Feb 2000	15
Injectable Drug Pricing—Correction Mar/Apr 2000	17
Injectable Drugs Fees Mar/Apr 1999	29
Injectable Drugs Fees for 1999,	-
Additional Changes to Jan/Feb 1999	6
Injectable Drugs Fees, Additional Changes to Mar/Apr 1999	28
	19
Injectable Drugs Fees, Changes to Nov/Dec 1999	15
Injectable Drugs, Limiting Charges for:	
Correction Jan/Feb 1999	5
Injectable Drugs, New Calculation	-
Method for Mar/Apr 1999	21
Injectable Drugs, New Pricing for May/Jun 1999	10
Iron (83540), Iron-binding capacity (83550)	
and Transferrin (84466), Coverage for Sep/Oct 1999	33

L

Liver Transplant Centers, Addition to	
List of Approved Nov/Dec 1999	43
Liver Transplantation, Adult:	
Change in Coverage Jan/Feb 2000	26

Μ

Mammograms for Patients with	
Breast Implants Mar/Apr 1999	17
Mandatory Submission of Claims May/Jun 1999	32
Medicare + Choice Scams Jan/Feb 1999	72
Medicare Contractors Applying Deductible,	
Co-Insurance and Payment Updates	
Beginning January 10, 2000 Mar/Apr 2000	5
Medicare HMO Information Sep/Oct 1999	46
Medicare Home Health Benefit:	
A Physician's Guide Mar/Apr 1999	22
Medicare of Florida Evaluates Annual	
Procedure Code Update Jan/Feb 1999	13
Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS) Jan/Feb 1999	5
Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS):	
Facility Pricing Rule Mar/Apr 1999	32
Medicare Physician Fee Schedule for 1999 -	
Multiple Procedure Rules May/Jun 1999	16
Medicare Physician Fee Schedule,	
First Quarter Changes to the Mar/Apr 1999	30

M (continued)

Medicare Physician Fee Schedule,	
Revisions to the 1999 May 5 1999	
Medicare Physician Fee Schedule	
Data Base for 2000 December 1999*	22
MPFSDB Policies and Appendices December 1999*	22
Assistant-at-Surgery Rules	25
Bilateral Procedures Rules	25
Bundled Services	29
Co-Surgery Rules	26
Facility Pricing Rule	29
Global Surgery Rules	23
Global, Professional and Technical Component Rules	27
Multiple Endoscopy Rules	26
Multiple Procedures Rules	25
Non-Covered Services/Items	29
Procedure Codes That Are Not Valid	
for Medicare Purposes	29
Surgical Team Rules	26
Appendix I - Procedures with 90 Follow-Up Days	
(Major Surgery)	30
Appendix II - Procedures with 10 Follow-Up Days	00
(Minor Surgery)	34
	34
Appendix III - Procedures with 0 Follow-Up Days	05
(Minor Surgery)	35
Appendix IV - Secondary Procedures	36
Appendix V - Procedures Subject to the	
Multiple Procedures Rules	37
Appendix VI - Procedures for Which a Surgical	
Assistant Is Covered	43
Appendix VII - Procedures for Which an	
Assistant-at-Surgery May Be Covered	
(Documentation Required)	47
Appendix VIII - Procedures for Which a Surgical	
Assistant Is Not Covered	52
	52
Appendix IX - Procedures for Which Co-Surgeons	- 4
May Be Allowed (Documentation Required)	54
Appendix X - Procedures for Which Co-Surgeons	
Are Covered	57
Appendix XI - Procedures for Which Team Surgery	
May Be Covered	58
Appendix XII - Procedures That Are Bilateral in Nature	58
Appendix XIII - Procedures Allowed at 150 Percent	
When Performed Bilaterally	58
Appendix XIV - Procedures Allowed at 200 Percent	
When Performed Bilaterally	61
Appendix XV - Base Endoscopies and	01
	61
Related Procedures	61
Appendix XVI - Diagnostic Tests and	~~
Radiology Services	62
Appendix XVII - Professional Component Only	
Procedures	65
Appendix XVIII - Technical Component Only	
Procedures	65
Appendix XIX - Global Test Only Procedures	66
Appendix XX - Laboratory Physician Interpretation	
Procedures	66
Appendix XXI - Physician Therapy Procedures	66
Appendix XXII - Procedures Subject to Facility Pricing	66 77
Appendix XXIII - Non-Covered Services	77
Appendix XXIV - Bundled Services	78
Appendix XXV - Procedures Not Valid for Medicare	
Purposes	78

M (continued)

m (oontinaca)	
Medicare Physician Fee Schedule, Changes to the 2000 January, 2000*	
Medicare Physician Fee Schedule,	
First Quarter Changes to the 2000 March, 2000*	
Medicare Registration,	
Important Information From Mar/Apr 1999	72
Medicare Remarks Codes, Additions and	
Changes to the May/Jun 1999	36
Medicare Summary Notices,	
Ending Suppression of Mar/Apr 1999	69
Medifest, Questions From Jul/Aug 1999	37
Medifest Schedule for 2000 December 1999*	88
Medigap Crossover Updates May/Jun 1999	35
Medigap Information, Billing Tips In Submitting	
to Insure a Successful Crossover Jan/Feb 1999	75
MEDPARD Directory, Availability of Jan/Feb 2000	56
Millennium Rollover Year-End Claims	
Processing, Notification of Jan/Feb 2000	5
Modifiers and Procedure Codes	
Added for 2000 December 1999*	7
Modifiers and Procedure Codes	
Discontinued for 2000 December 1999*	20
Modifiers and Procedure Codes	
Revised for 2000 December 1999*	16
Molecular Cytogenetics, Fees for Jul/Aug 1999	11

Ν

Noncovered Services, The List of Medicare . Jan/Feb 2000 Nurse Practitioner (NP), Physician Assistant (PA) and Clinical Nurse Specialist (CNS) Claims,	29
Important Information for Billing of Jan/Feb 1999	74
Nurse Practitioner Services May/Jun 1999	17
Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
Guidelines Mar/Apr 1999	72
Nurse Practitioner Qualifications December 1999*	5
Nurse Practitioners: Revised Coverage Nov/Dec 1999	19
Nurse Practitioners: Revised Guidelines May/Jun 1999	17

0

Optison, Billing for Mar/Apr 1999	33
Outpatient Rehabilitation Services, Two-Year	
Moratorium on the Financial Limitation for Mar/Apr 2000	17
Overpayment Interest Rate Mar/Apr 1999	70
Jul/Aug 1999	37
	57
Jan/Feb 2000	54

Ρ

Pain Rehabilitation		26
Pap Smears, Expanded Coverage for	Jul/Aug 1999 1	0
Pap Smears, Practice Expense for		
Physician Interpretation of De		5
Pap Smears, Revised Fees for	Jul/Aug 1999 1	1
Paramedic "Intercept" Provision	Jul/Aug 1999	8
Patient Safety in Clinics	Jul/Aug 1999 3	37
PC-ACEô Customer Support	C C	
Needs Your Help!	Mar/Apr 1999 6	63
Percutaneous Thrombectomy of an		
Arteriovenous Fistula	cember 1999*	5

INDEX TO MEDICARE B UPDATE!

P (continued)

Physical Therapist Services, UPIN and	
Date Last Seen Requirements for Sep/Oct 1999	16
Physician Assisted Suicide December 1999*	5
Prevailing Fees, 2000 December 1999*	83
Private Contracts Between Beneficiaries	
and Physicians or Practitioners Sep/Oct 1999	48
Prodrugs, Coverage of Jan/Feb 1999	6
Prospective Payment System for Outpatient	
Rehabilitation Services and Application of	
Financial Limitation	8
Prostate Cancer Screening December 1999*	4
Provider Change of Address Mar/Apr 2000	53
Provider Numbers, Inactive May/Jun 1999	32
Provider Payment Updates and	
Related Issues, Implementation of Nov/Dec 1999	7
PTs and OTs in Private Practice,	
Medicare Enrollment of Mar/Apr 1999	70
Pulse Oximetry Services, Payment for January 2000*	
Pulse Oximetry, Temperature Gradient Studies,	_
and Venous Pressure Determinations December 1999*	6
Purchased Diagnostic Tests, Guidelines for Nov/Dec 1999	12
Purchased Diagnostic Tests, Guidelines for:	-
Clarification Jan/Feb 2000	6

R

Radiation Therapy Management Procedures December 1999* Radiochemicals, Billing for Jul/Aug 1999 Radionuclide Material, 1999 Pricing for Mar/Apr 1999	5 9 27
Radionuclide Materials, 2000 Medicare	
Allowances for Mar/Apr 2000	15
Radiopharmaceuticals, Non FDA-Approved Sep/Oct 1999	19
Reader Survey Results Sep/Oct 1999	56
Reader Survey May/Jun 1999	43
Refund Checks, New Form to Report	
Unsolicited/Voluntary Sep/Oct 1999	57
Request for Telephone Review Form Jul/Aug 1999	41
Review Requests, Do Not Delay Filing of Jul/Aug 1999	7
Routine Screening/Noncovered	
Diagnosis Codes Mar/Apr 1999	16

S

-	
Sanctioned Provider Information	
Available on the Internet Mar/Apr 1999	69
Sep/Oct 1999	43
Screening Mammography December 1999*	4
Sending EMC Is Easy As 1-2-3 May/Jun 1999	29
Service/Request Form,	
Instructions for Completing Sep/Oct 1999	59
Service/Request Form, Sample Sep/Oct 1999	58
Skilled Nursing Facilities (SNFs),	
Consolidated Billing for Mar/Apr 1999	18
SNF/PPS Consolidated Billing -	
Questions and Answers Mar/Apr 1999	20
Submitting, Processing and Paying	
Claims in the Year 2000 September 1999*	
Surgical Assistants, Improper Billing for May/Jun 1999	30

Т

Teleconsultation in Rural HPSAs, Medicare Payment for Mar/Apr 1999 Teleconsultations in a Rural Health	71
Professional Shortage Area, Coverage of Jan/Feb 1999	5
The Feds Reduce Medicare Errors	
by \$8 Billion 1999	30
The Importance of Physician Certification	
for Medicare May/Jun 1999	18
The Medicare Fraud and Abuse Incentive	
Reward Program Mar/Apr 1999	67
The Millennium Is Just Around The Corner!! . Jan/Feb 1999	1
The Wheels of Justice Turn Jan/Feb 2000	54
The Year 2000 Is HCFA's #1 Priority Jan/Feb 1999	68
Top Denials and Tips Jul/Aug 1999	6
Trastuzumab (Herceptina) and Denileukin	
diftitox (Ontaka), Billing Clarification for Jan/Feb 2000	33

U

Unlisted Procedure Codes, Use of December 1999*	4
UPIN Directory Available Mar/Apr 1999	72
UPIN Requirements - A Reminder Mar/Apr 1999	17
UPIN Requirements when Billing for a	
Diagnostic Mammography Converted from	
a Screening Mammography, Revision to Mar/Apr 1999	31

V

Vaccines for Influenza Virus, Pnuemococcal	
Virus, and Hepatitis B Virus, Billing for December 1999*	6
Ventricular Assist Devices December 1999*	5
Viscosupplementation of the Knee Mar/Apr 1999	34

W

Web Site, New Medicare Provider Jan/Feb 2000 Web Sites, Health Care-Related Sep/Oct 1999	69 61
Website Links, Important Mar/Apr 2000	67
Website, Medicare Provider, to Replace BBS Mar/Apr 2000	67
What's New for 2000 December 1999*	4
Why Send Medicare Claims Electronically?	
Weigh The Benefits! Mar/Apr 2000	50
Why Use Electronic Media Claims? Jul/Aug 1999	36

Χ

```
X-Rays, Radiologists Ordering ...... Nov/Dec 1999
                                                     20
```

Υ

Y2K "Freezes" System Changes Nov/Dec 1999 Y2K Compliance for Biomedical Equipment . Sep/Oct 1999	5 5
Y2K Future Date Testing Available Sep/Oct 1999	5
Y2K Outreach Toll-Free Line,	
Implementation of HCFA May/Jun 1999	1
Y2K Provider Readiness Survey Results	
Reveal Providers Have Some Work to Do Sep/Oct 1999	5
Y2K Readiness Checklist, Sample Provider . Jan/Feb 1999	70
Y2K Readiness for PC-ACE [™] Software Nov/Dec 1999	5

Y (continued)

Y2K Testing, Provider,	
—Myth Versus Reality Jan/Feb 2000	52
Y2K WEB Site Reference Jan/Feb 1999	71
Year 2000 Challenge, How Providers May Be	
Affected by the Jan/Feb 1999	69
Year 2000 Fees, Additional Jan/Feb 2000	15
Year 2000, Submit Enrollment Applications	
Before the Nov/Dec 1999	5

Modifiers

12
10
9
6
25
18
16

Procedure Codes

HCPCS Codes

A4644: Low Osmolar Contrast Media (LOCM)	
—Revision to Policy Jan/Feb 2000	30
A9270: Additions to Noncoverage Policy Sep/Oct 1999	28
A9270: Changes to Noncoverage Guidelines . Jul/Aug 1999	17
A9270: Noncoverage Mar/Apr 1999	34
A9270: The List of Medicare Non-	
covered Services Mar/Apr 2000	19
E0782, E0783: Implantable Infusion Pumps Mar/Apr 1999	38
G0001, P9603, P9604: Collection of	
Specimens and Travel Allowance Jan/Feb 1999	9
Mar/Apr 1999	28
G0030-G0047, G0125, G0126, and G0163-G0165:	
Positron Emission Tomography (PET) Scans . Jul/Aug 1999	18
G0102, G0103: Prostate Cancer Screening Nov/Dec 1999	20
G0108, G0109: Diabetes Outpatient	
Self-Management Training Mar/Apr 2000	23
G0125-G0126: Date Correction on the	
Coverage of Positron Emission Technology	
(PET) Lung Imaging May/Jun 1999	21
G0127: Effective Date Jul/Aug 1999	10
G0160, G0161: Cryosurgery of the	
Prostate Gland Jan/Feb 2000	26
G0166 (93799): External Counterpulsation	
-Clarification Mar/Apr 2000	26
G0166, 93799: Enhanced External	
Counterpulsation Jan/Feb 2000	30
J0001: Self-Administered Drugs Mar/Apr 1999	43
J0001: Self-Administered Drugs - Correction . May/Jun 1999	24
J0001: Self-Administered Drugs	
—Additions to Policy Nov/Dec 1999	21
J0205, J1785: Ceredase/Cerezyme Jul/Aug 1999	22
J0207: Amifostine Jan/Feb 2000	31
J0256: Alpha 1 Proteinase Inhibitor, Human . Jan/Feb 1999	14
J0585: BOTOX - Correction to Policy Jan/Feb 2000	31

HCPCS Codes (continued)

nor co coues (continueu)	
J0585: Botulinum Toxin Type A (BOTOX) Nov/Dec 1999	22
J0850: Cytomegalovirus Immune Globulin	
(Human), Intravenous CMV-IGIV Jul/Aug 1999	23
J1260: Dolasetron Mesylate Mar/Apr 1999	28
J1260: Change in Descriptor December 1999*	5
J1440: G-CSF (Filgrastim, Neupogen®) Nov/Dec 1999	24
J1561-J1562: Intravenous Immune Globulin Sep/Oct 1999	28
J1561, J1562: Intravenous Immune Globulin	-
—Revision Mar/Apr 2000	26
J1950, J9217, J9218: Leuprolide Acetate Mar/Apr 1999	44
J2355 Oprelvekin (Neumega®) Nov/Dec 1999	26
J2430: Pamidronate (Aredia®, APD) Mar/Apr 2000	28
J3490, J9999: Not Otherwise Classified Drugs May/Jun 1999	21
J7315, J7320, 20610: Viscosupplementation	
Therapy for the Knee	15
J8500: Oral Anti-Cancer Drugs Jan/Feb 2000	32
J9212-J9216: Interferon	16
J9999: Antineoplastic Drugs (Formerly Off-	10
	45
Label Use of Chemotherapy Drugs) Mar/Apr 1999	45
J9999: Antineoplastic Drugs-	00
Additions to Policy Sep/Oct 1999	30
Nov/Dec 1999	27
Mar/Apr 2000	28
M0302: Cardiac Output Monitoring by	
Electrical Bioimpedanc Sep/Oct 1999	18
Nov/Dec 1999	29
P9612: Catheterization for	
Collection of Specimen Jan/Feb 1999	9
Q0159: Correction to Descriptor Jul/Aug 1999	9
Q0163-Q0181 - Oral Anti-Emetic Drugs Mar/Apr 1999	28
	21
Q0163-Q0181: Oral Anti-Emetic Drugs -	
Diagnosis Correction	10
Q9920 - Q9940: Chronic Renal Failure	
Erythropoietin (Epogen) Jul/Aug 1999	24
R0070: Portable X-ray Supplier Services Jan/Feb 1999	67
R0075: Travel Allowance for Portable X-Ray	07
- Multiple Patients Jan/Feb 1999	9
W4158: Revision to Descriptor Jul/Aug 1999	10
1	-

Anesthesia/Surgery, 00100-69979

01996, 94656-94657, 99217-99239: Concurrent Care	17
20974: Osteogenic Stimulator for	17
Fracture Healing Mar/Apr 2000	30
22899: Coverage for Percutaneous	
Vertebroplasty Mar/Apr 2000	31
27599, 29870, 29874: Autologous Cultured	
Chondrocyte Implantation Mar/Apr 2000	32
33140: Transmyocardial Revascularization . Jan/Feb 2000	33
33223, 33240-33249: Implantation of	
Automatic Defibrillators Jul/Aug 1999	26
33282: Insertable Loop Recorder (ILR) Jan/Feb 2000	34
33999: Transmyocardial Revascularization	
(TMR) for Treatment of Severe Angina Jul/Aug 1999	8
36430-36460: Transfusion Medicine Jan/Feb 1999	18
36470-36471 - Sclerotherapy of	
Varicose Veins Jan/Feb 1999	19
36521: Extracorporeal Plasmapheresis Jan/Feb 2000	35
40000: Digestive System Jan/Feb 2000	36
45305, 45385 - Endoscopic Biopsy, Polyp	
and Tumor Removals Mar/Apr 1999	30

Anesthesia/Surgery (continued)

, meenieena ea gery (eenimaea)	
48554: Pancreas Transplantation Jul/Aug 1999 48554: Revision to Pancreas Transplan-	26
tation Coverage Nov/Dec 1999	31
51725 Urodynamic Testing Mar/Apr 1999	56
52281: Cystourethroscopy Update May/Jun 1999	24
53850: Transurethral Microwave	
Thermotherapy Nov/Dec 1999	31
55250, 55400, 55450, 56301-56302, 57170,	
58300-58301, 58600, 58605, 58611, 58615:	
Sterilization Jan/Feb 1999	20
55250: Sterilization Jan/Feb 2000	39
58340: Infertility Jan/Feb 1999	21
61855, 61880-61888, 64999, 95970-95971:	
Deep Brain Stimulation Jan/Feb 1999	22
61885, 64573, 64585-64595, 95970-95975:	
Vagus Nerve Stimulation Jul/Aug 1999	28
62310, 62311, 62318, 62319: Epidural/	
Subarachnoid Injections Mar/Apr 2000	33
64470, 64472, 64475, 64476: Paravertebral	
Facet Joint Facet Nerve Injection Mar/Apr 2000	36
64553-64565, 64573, 64580: Coverage for	
Electrical Nerve Stimulation Jul/Aug 1999	27
64555: Sacral Neuromodulation Mar/Apr 2000	35
64573, 64585-64595, 95970-95971: Vagus	
Nerve Stimulation Jan/Feb 1999	24
69990: Use of Operating Microscope December 1999*	5

Diagnostic Tests 70010-89399

70450: Computerized Tomography Mar/Apr 1999 70450: Computerized Tomography -	57
Correction	24
70450: Computerized Tomography Scans Sep/Oct 1999	31
70541, 71555, 73725, 74185: Magnetic	
Resonance Angiography (MRA) Jul/Aug 1999	29
70541: Magnetic Resonance Angiography	
(MRA)	33
	40
72192, 72193, and 72194 Computed	
Tomography of the Pelvis	30
76075: Bone Mineral Density Studies—	00
Additional Covered Diagnosis	33
76512: B-Scan Jan/Feb 2000	40
77336, 77370: Radiation Physics	10
Consultations	25
77419-77431: Weekly Radiation Therapy	20
Management Jan/Feb 1999	26
77427: Weekly Radiation Therapy	20
Management Jan/Feb 2000	41
77750: Clinical Brachytherapy Jan/Feb 2000	44
78267: Breath Test for Helicobacter Pylori	
(H. Pylori)	46
78460-78465, 78478-78480: Myocardial	40
Perfusion Imaging Jan/Feb 1999	29
78461, 78465: Billing of Myocardial	29
Perfusion Imaging Nov/Dec 1999	31
78472, 78473, 78481, 78483, 78494, 78496:	51
Coverage for Cardiac Blood Pool Imaging Mar/Apr 2000	38
78478: Correction to CPT May/Jun 1999	22
80049-80054, 80058: Automated Multi-	22
channel Laboratory Tests Jan/Feb 1999	10
80050-80051: Organ and Disease	10
80050-80054: Organ and Disease Oriented Panels Jan/Feb 1999	10
Unerneu Faheis	10

INDEX TO MEDICARE B UPDATE!

Diagnostic Tests (continued)

80061, 82172, 82465, 83715-83721 and	
84478: Lipid Profile/Cholesterol Testing Jan/Feb 1999	30
80100: Qualitative Drug Screen Jul/Aug 1999	31
80500-80502: Clinical Pathology Consultation	
and Clinical Laboratory Interpretation Services Jan/Feb 1999	32
82105: Tumor Markers Jan/Feb 1999	34
82607, 82608: Vitamin B-12	
(Cyanocobalamin) Assay Mar/Apr 2000	39
82947: Glucose, Quantitative - Proper Billing . Jul/Aug 1999	32
83013: Breath Test for Helicobacter Pylori	
(H. Pylori) Jan/Feb 1999	37
84066: Phosphatese, Acid: Prostatic Jan/Feb 1999	38
84153: Prostate Specific Antigen	47
84154: Coverage for Free Prostate	
Specific Antigen	33
84436, 84437, 84439, 84443, 84479,	00
84480, 84481, 84482: Thyroid Function	
Tests—Revision Mar/Apr 2000	40
84484, 84512: Troponin Jan/Feb 1999	11
84999-QW: Laboratory Test to Detect	
Elevated Vaginal pH Jan/Feb 1999	11
85007-85031: Complete Blood Count Jan/Feb 1999	39
85044, 85045: Reticulocyte Count	34
85610: Prothrombin Time - Correction Jan/Feb 1999	11
86235: Extractable Nuclear Antigen	33
86706, 87349: Hepatitis B Surface Antibody	55
and Surface Antigen	32
86706, 87340: Hepatitis B Surface Antibody	52
and Surface Antigen-Correction Jan/Feb 2000	47
86781: Fluorescent Treponemal Antibody	47
	34
Absorption (FTA-abs) Sep/Oct 1999 87086: Urine Bacterial Culture Nov/Dec 1999	34 35
	30
88141-88145, 88150-88155, 88164-88167:	40
Pap Smears Jan/Feb 1999	42
88230, 88269, 88280-88299:	4.4
Cytogenetic Studies Jan/Feb 1999	44

Medicine, 90281-99199

90657-90659, G0008: Influenza Virus Vaccine . Jan/Feb 1999 90669, 90732, G0009:	46
Pneumococcal Vaccinations Jan/Feb 1999	46
90744-90747, G0100: Hepatitis B Vaccine Jan/Feb 1999	47
90780-90799: Therapeutic or Diagnostic	
Infusion/Injections	48
90780-90799: Therapeutic Or Diagnostic	40
Injections/Infusions - Correction	58
90801: Psychiatric Diagnostic	50
5 0	41
Interview Examination	• •
90846, 90847, 90849: Family Psychotherapy Jul/Aug 1999	34
90989, 90993: Fee Schedule Amount May/Jun 1999	22
90999: ESRD Laboratory Services and	
Diagnostic Services Mar/Apr 1999	59
90999: ESRD Laboratory Services and	
Diagnostic Services - Clarification May/Jun 1999	25
92081-92083 - Visual Field Examination Jan/Feb 1999	49
92499: Coverage of Computerized	
Corneal Topography	25
92548: Computerized Dynamic	20
Posturography—Noncoverage Continued . Mar/Apr 2000	42
92980-92984, 92995-92996:	42
	50
Interventional Cardiology Jan/Feb 1999	52
93000: Electrocardiograpy Sep/Oct 1999	35

INDEX TO MEDICARE B UPDATE!

Medicine (continued)

Medicine (continued)	
93000: Electrocardiography—	
Revision to Policy Mar/Apr 2000	43
93012, 93014, 93268, 93270, 93271,	
93272, G0004, G0005, G0006, G0007,	
G0015, G0016: Patient Demand Single or	
Multiple Event Recorder Mar/Apr 2000	43
93268: Billing of Patient Demand Single or	
Multiple Event Recorder Mar/Apr 1999	60
93268: Patient Demand Single or Multiple	
Event Recorder - Correction Jan/Feb 1999	53
93303, 93304, 93307, 93308, 93320-93321,	
93325: Transthoracic and Doppler Echo-	
cardiography and Doppler Flow Velocity	
Mapping—Correction to Policy Mar/Apr 2000	46
93304, 93305, 93307, 93308, 93320-93321,	
93325: Transthoracic and Doppler Echo-	
cardiography, and Doppler Flow Velocity	
Mapping	48
93501, 93510, 93511, 93514, 93524, 93526,	
93527, 93528, 93529, 93530, 93531, 93532,	
93533: Cardiac Catheterization Mar/Apr 2000	46
93619, 93631, 93640-93642, 93737-93738:	10
Intracardiac Electrophysiological Evaluation Jan/Feb 1999	54
93619-93642, 93737, 93738: Intracardiac	54
Electrophysiological Evaluation	36
93799: Enhanced External Counterpulsation	30
(EECP) - Revised Procedure Code	19
	19
93875-93882: Coverage for Noninvasive	37
Extracranial Arterial Studies	-
93886, 93888: Transcranial Doppler Studies Nov/Dec 1999	36
93922: Noninvasive Physiologic Studies of	07
Upper/Lower Extremity Arteries Nov/Dec 1999	37
93965, 93970, 93971: Non-Invasive Evaluation	~~~
of Extremity Veins - Correction Mar/Apr 1999	60
93975, 93976, 93978, 93979: Coverage of	~~~
Duplex Scanning May/Jun 1999	26
94664: Diagnostic Aerosol or Vapor	~~~
Inhalation Nov/Dec 1999	39
94760, 94761: Noninvasive Ear or Pulse	
Oximetry for Oxygen Saturation,	
Corrections to LMRP January 31 2000	
94760, 94761, 94762: Noninvasive Ear or	
Pulse Oximetry for Oxygen Saturation Mar/Apr 2000	48
94762: Noninvasive Ear or Pulse Oximetry	
For Oxygen Saturation Jan/Feb 2000	50
95027: Skin End Point Titration—	
Proper Billing Sep/Oct 1999	38
95805-95811, 95822:	
Coverage for Sleep Testing Jan/Feb 2000	50
95860-95864: Needle Electromyography Mar/Apr 1999	60
95930: Visual Evoked Potential Testing Sep/Oct 1999	38
96400 - 96450, 96542, 96545, and 96549:	
Chemotherapy Administration May/Jun 1999	22
97001-97004, 97110, 97140, 97535:	
Complex Decongestive Physiotherapy Jan/Feb 1999	60
97010-97036, 97110-97124, 97140-97504,	
97520, 97770: Physical Medicine and	
Rehabilitation	55
98925-98929: Osteopathic Manipulative	
Treatment Jan/Feb 1999	51
Treatment Jan/Feb 1999 98940-98942 - Manual Manipulation	51
98940-98942 - Manual Manipulation	51 11
	-

Medicine (continued)

98940-98942: Chiropractor—Correction Mar/Apr 2000 99183: Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy –	49
Clarification Mar/Apr 1999	62
99183: Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy - National Coverage Policy May/Jun 1999	28
99183: Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy Sep/Oct 1999	39

Evaluation and Management, 99201-99499

Contractor Review of E&M Services	
Begins March 1999 Mar/Apr 1999	31
99301-99303,	
Evaluation and Management Codes Mar/Apr 1999	62

* Special Updates!

Notification of Changes to Ambulance Coverage RegulationsApril 1999
Revisions to the 1999 Medicare Physician Fee Schedule Database
Submitting, Processing and Paying Medicare Claims in the Year 2000
2000 HCFA Common Procedure Coding System and Medicare Physician Fee Schedule Database UpdateDecember 1999
Changes to the 2000 Medicare Physician Fee Schedule Database January 2000
First Quarter Changes to the 2000 Medicare Physician Fee Schedule Database March 2000

IMPORTANT ADDRESSES

CLAIMS SUBMISSIONS **Routine Paper Claims** Medicare Part B P. O. Box 2525 Jacksonville, FL 32231-0019 **Participating Providers** Medicare Part B Participating Providers P. O. Box 44117 Jacksonville, FL 32231-4117 Chiropractic Claims Medicare Part B Chiropractic Unit P. O. Box 44067 Jacksonville, FL 32231-4067 Ambulance Claims Medicare Part B Ambulance Dept. P. O. Box 44099 Jacksonville, FL 32231-4099 Medicare Secondary Payer Medicare Part B Secondary Payer Dept. P.O. Box 44078 Jacksonville, FL 32231-4078 ESRD Claims Medicare Part B ESRD Claims P. O. Box 45236 Jacksonville, FL 32232-5236 COMMUNICATIONS

Review Requests Medicare Part B Claims Review P. O. Box 2360 Jacksonville, FL 32231-0018 **Fair Hearing Requests** Medicare Part B Fair Hearings P. O. Box 45156 Jacksonville, FL 32232-5156 Administrative Law Judge Hearing Administrative Law Judge Hearing P. O. Box 45001 Jacksonville, FL 32231-5001 **Status/General Inquiries** Medicare Part B Correspondence P. O. Box 2360 Jacksonville, FL 32231-0018 Overpayments Medicare Part B Financial Services P. O. Box 44141 Jacksonville, FL 32231-0048

DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME) DME, Orthotic or Prosthetic Claims Palmetto GBA Medicare DMERC Operations P. O. Box 100141 Columbia, SC 29202-3141

ELECTRONIC MEDIA CLAIMS (EMC) EMC Claims, Agreements and Inquiries Medicare EDI P. O. Box 44071 Jacksonville, FL 32231-4071

MEDICARE PART B ADDITIONAL DEVELOPMENT Within 40 days of initial request: Medicare Part B Claims P. O. Box 2537 Jacksonville, FL 32231-2537

Over 40 days of initial request: Submit the charge(s) in question, including information requested, as you would a new claim, to: Medicare Part B Claims P. O. Box 2525 Jacksonville, FL 32231-0019

MISCELLANEOUS Provider Participation and Group Membership Issues; Written Requests for UPINs, Profiles & Fee Schedules: Medicare Registration P. O. Box 44021 Jacksonville, FL 32231-4021

Provider Change of Address: Medicare Registration P. O. Box 44021 Jacksonville, FL 32231-4021 *and* Provider Registration Department Blue Cross Blue Shield of Florida P. O. Box 41109 Jacksonville, FL 32231-1109

Provider Education: For Educational Purposes and Review of Customary/Prevailing Charges or Fee Schedule: Medicare Part B Medicare Education and Outreach P. O. Box 2078 Jacksonville, FL 32231-0048 For Seminar Registration: Medicare Part B Medicare Education and Outreach P. O. Box 45157

Limiting Charge Issues: For Processing Errors: Medicare Part B P. O. Box 2360 Jacksonville, FL 32231-0048 For Refund Verification: Medicare Part B Compliance Monitoring P. O. Box 2078 Jacksonville, FL 32231-0048

Jacksonville, FL 32231

Medicare Claims for Railroad Retirees: MetraHealth RRB Medicare P. O. Box 10066 Augusta, GA 30999-0001

Fraud and Abuse Medicare Fraud Branch P. O. Box 45087 Jacksonville, FL 32231 PHONE NUMBERS BENEFICIARY

Outside Duval County (in Florida): (800) 333-7586 Duval County (or outside Florida): (904) 355-3680 Hearing Impaired: (800) 754-7820

Note: The toll-free customer service lines are reserved for Medicare beneficiaries only. Use of this service by providers is not permitted and may be considered program abuse.

PROVIDERS

Express Line/ARU Status Inquiries: (904) 353-3205 Specialty Customer Service Reps: (904) 634-4994

ЕМС

Format Issues & Testing: (904) 354-5977 Start-Up & Front-End Edits/Rejects: (904) 791-8767 Electronic Remittance Advice, Electronic

Claim Status, & Electronic Eligibility: (904) 791-6895

PC-ACE Support: (904) 355-0313 Help Desk (Confirmation/Transmission):

(904) 905-8880

OCR Printer Specifications/Test Claims:

(904) 791-8132

MEDICARE ONLINE BBS

Access: (800) 838-8859 (904) 791-6991 Technical Problems: (904)791-8384

DME, Orthotic or Prosthetic Claims Palmetto GBA Medicare

(803) 735-1034

Medicare Part B Publications P.O. Box 2078 Jacksonville, FL 32231-0048

* ATTENTION BILLING MANAGER*

Bulk Rate U.S. Postage PAID Jacksonville, FL Permit No. 3996

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Medicare Part B Financial Services Department

The Financial Services Department assists physician/suppliers and beneficiaries with the following Medicare Part B correspondence:

- *Overpayments:* Medicare Part B funds received in excess of amounts due and payable.
- *Refunds:* Medicare Part B funds returned due to an overpayment
- *Forgeries:* Alleged fraudulent endorsement (s) of a Medicare Part B check.

Garnishments: A court order which allows creditors of the person in question (known as the debtor) to identify and collect funds owed to the debtor by a third party (known as the garnishee).

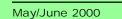
- *Tax Levies:* A notification received from the Department of Treasury, Internal Revenue Service (IRS) requesting Medicare Part B to withhold payments toward recovery of a debt owed to the IRS.
- **Bankruptcies:** A court document informing the creditors a certain party has filed for protection under various chapters of bankruptcy.
- *Written Inquiries:* questions related to overpayments and other debt collections.

Medicare Part B Financial Services Physician/Supplier Service Request Form

The Financial Services Department Physician/Supplier Service Request Form (pages 78-79) will ensure financial related correspondence and/or refunds are forwarded to the appropriate area for timely resolution. This form may be photocopied, or additional copies may be requested by calling our Provider Customer Service Department. The form should be completed and submitted with any financial related correspondence and/or refund. Mail to:

Medicare Part B Financial Services Department P.O. Box 44141 Jacksonville, FL 32231

This pamphlet provides detailed information about the notification and





collection of overpayments that are monies owed to Medicare Part B.

NOTE: Physician/suppliers who relocate must timely notify Medicare Registration by using the HCFA 855C (include a copy of your occupational license) to ensure Medicare checks and correspondence are mailed to the correct address the first time. The form should be mailed to:

Medicare Registration P.O. Box 44021 Jacksonville, FL 32231-4021

For general questions and other information, physician/suppliers can call Provider Customer Service at (904) 634-4994 (specialty issues) or the Automated Response Unit (ARU) at (904) 353-3205.

Or you may write to our Customer Services Department at the address below:

> Medicare Part B P.O. Box 2360 Jacksonville, FL 32231

What is an Overpayment?

Overpayments are Medicare funds a physician/supplier or a beneficiary has received in excess of amounts due and payable under the Medicare statute and regulations. Once it has been determined an overpayment has been made; the amount of the overpayment is a debt owed to the United States government. The following are some examples of overpayments:

- Payment based on a charge that exceeds the fee schedule or reasonable charge (e.g., services which are processed with an incorrect procedure code; thus, the Medicare approved amount is incorrect).
- Duplicate processing of the same charges/claims (e.g., duplicate billing).
- Payment made to incorrect payee.
- Payment for non-covered items/ services or medically unnecessary services.
- Incorrect application of the deductible or coinsurance.
- Payment for items/services provided during a period of patient non-entitlement.
- Claims processed incorrectly by Medicare Part B as the primary payer.

How are Overpayments Detected?

Overpayments are detected in many ways:

- Overpayments can be identified by physicians/suppliers and beneficiaries.
- Overpayments can be identified through the review or hearing process.

- Overpayments can be identified as the result of an investigation of customer complaints or a random sample of physician/supplier billing practices.
- Overpayments can be identified by Federal Agencies (e.g., Health Care Financing Administration, Office of Inspector General, etc.) conducting audits of physician/ supplier claims, which may result in the identification of overpayments.

Regardless of how these overpayments are detected, they are referred to the Financial Services Department for collection or resolution

How to Refund Overpayments

Physician/suppliers and beneficiaries occasionally determine overpayments exist before refunds are requested by Medicare Part B. In these instances, voluntary refunds should be made without written overpayment requests.

If a physician/supplier finds that an overpayment exists on all claims associated with their Medicare check, the company check and all Provider Remittance Notices associated with the check should be returned with the completed Financial Services Physician/Supplier Service Request Form.

If an overpayment exists on only one or some of the claims, the physician/supplier should cash the Medicare check and issue a personal check to Medicare for the overpaid amount. Complete the Financial Services Physician/Supplier Service Request Form. Include the reason for the overpaid amount, and a copy of the Provider Remittance Notice or a detailed listing, that includes the health insurance claim number, date of service and amount of refund, for each of the claims in which the overpayment applies.

All physician/supplier and beneficiary overpayments should be refunded to the Financial Services Department. A check in the amount of the overpayment should be made payable to **Medicare Part B** and forwarded to:

Medicare Part B Financial Services Department P.O. Box 44141 Jacksonville, FL 32231 Beneficiaries may follow these same instructions. The beneficiary should include the original Medicare check and a copy of the Medicare Summary Notice.

If you receive an overpayment letter:

The overpayment amount should be refunded to Medicare Part B Financial Services within 30 days from the date of the refund request letter.

If you do not make a timely refund:

If you do not refund the overpaid amount within 30 days from the date of the initial refund request letter, we will take the following steps:

• A follow-up letter is sent advising the balance due, interest begins accruing, and offset is initiated.

Interest will accrue at an annual rate specified by law on the outstanding balance. In accordance with the provisions of Section 1833 (j) of the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act and 42 CFR 405.376, First Coast Service Options, Inc., is required to charge interest on this account. You will not be assessed any interest if payment is received within 30 days. After this 30-day period, interest will be assessed for the first 30-day period and an additional 30-day period. Interest will continue to accrue for each 30-day period or portion thereof, for which no payment is received. When money is offset (withheld) from your paid claims, it is applied to the accrued interest first and then to the principal.

NOTE: The follow-up letter does not imply that the debtor has another 30day period to refund the amount due and it does not prevent the withholding of future claim payments after the 30-day period has elapsed **Disagreements with Overpayment Refund Requests**

In some cases, a physician/ supplier or beneficiary may disagree with the overpayment request (e.g., they do not believe an overpayment exists). In these instances, they should follow the steps for requesting an appeal as outlined in the overpayment refund request letter. Listed below are the general appeal rights: If the amount of the refund request is under \$100 a review may be requested stating the reason for the disagreement. Send the review request to the address referenced in the appeals section of the refund request letter. If the Financial Services Department is referenced, please use the Financial Services Physician/ Supplier Service Request form.

If the amount of the refund is \$100 or more, a hearing may be requested. You may combine other refund request to meet the \$100 or more limit. The address for requesting a hearing is:

Medicare Hearings P.O. Box 45156 Jacksonville, FL 32232-5156

How to Track Offset Claims

The refund request letters contain a Financial Control Number (FCN). The FCN is used to account for and track monies offset (withheld) from paid claims. The FCN will appear on the Provider Remittance Notice or the Medicare Summary Notice on which the offset (money withheld) was applied. The FCN can then be used to cross-reference the offset claim to the overpayment refund request letter.

Extended Repayment Schedules for Overpayments

The Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) has established repayment options for debts in excess of \$1000.00 for physician/ supplier who find it difficult to repay debts to the Medicare program. Requests for extended repayment schedules must be documented in writing to Medicare Part B Financial Services.

Repayment Schedules for 12 Months or Less

The Financial Services Department may approve repayment schedules up to a period of 12 months.

Documentation for this repayment schedule includes:

- A detailed explanation of the problems preventing a lump sum repayment.
- A statement of how much the physician/supplier can pay for each installment and the number of months.
- A Financial Statement of Debtor form (HCFA-379). All blocks on

the HCFA-379 must be completed or must indicate "N/A" (not applicable).

• A copy of the physician/supplier's most recent federal income tax return.

Within 10 to 15 days of the receipt of the request, we will document to the physician/supplier an approval or renegotiate the payment amount. Once the extended repayment schedule is established, the Financial Services Department will provide an amortization schedule based on the approved amount (principal balance and any accrued interest). An explanation of when the payments are due with the appropriate instructions for repayment will also be provided.

Repayment Schedules for Longer Than 12 Months

The Financial Services Department does not have the authority to approve an extended repayment schedule longer than 12 months. However, with the proper documentation, the request will be referred.

Requests for extended repayment schedules for longer than 12 months must include extensive and specific financial documentation from the physician/supplier to support the request. The HCFA will make a decision to grant, modify or reject the extended repayment schedule based on the financial documentation submitted with the request.

The documentation required to support a request for an extended repayment schedule for more than 12 months varies. This depends on the debtor's legal identity (as explained below) at the time the overpayment case was established. The Financial Services Department will provide the forms for the documentation upon request.

- Sole Proprietors: Sole proprietors (i.e., an individual physician who is not part of a group or individual owner), must complete and submit the following documentation to the Financial Services Department:
- A Financial Statement of Debtor form (HCFA-379). All blocks on the HCFA-379 must be completed or must indicate "N/A" (not applicable).
- A copy of the physician/supplier's most recent federal income tax return.

- *Entities:* Entities (i.e., partnership, group or corporation) must complete and submit the following documentation to the Financial Services department:
- A copy of the federal income tax return for the most recent tax year for both the partnership, group or corporation and the individual debtor or principal owner of the group or corporation.
- A Financial Statement of Debtor form (HCFA-379).
- The most current balance sheet and the balance sheet for the last complete fiscal year.
- The most current income statement and the income statement for the last complete fiscal year.
- A statement of source and application of funds for the period covered by the submitted income statements.
- Cash flow statements for the periods covered by the submitted balance sheets. If the date of request for an extended repayment schedule is more than three months after the date of the most recent balance sheet, a cash flow statement for all months between that date and the date of the request is required.
- A projected cash flow statement covering the remainder of the fiscal year. If fewer than six months remain in the fiscal year, a projected cash flow statement for the following year is required.
- A list of restricted cash funds, by amount, as of the date of the request and the purpose of each.
- A list of investments, by type (stock, bond, etc.,) amount and current market value as of the date of the request.
- A list of notes and mortgages payable by amount as reflected in the balance sheet and their due dates.

An extended repayment period of 12 months or more, the debtor must include at least two letters from separate financial institutions denying the debtor's loan request for the amount of the overpayment. A copy of the loan application(s) is also required.

The financial statements should be completed by the debtor's accountant. The balance sheets and income statements should include the following statements:

Certification by Officer/ Owner of Debtor(s):

"I hereby certify I have examined the balance sheet and income statement prepared by

And to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and the complete statement from the books and records of debtor."

Signed

Officer or Owner of Debtor(s)

Title

Date

Misrepresentation or falsification of any information contained in this balance sheet or income statement may be punishable by fine and/or imprisonment under federal law.

Once the Financial Services Department receives all documentation along with requests for extended repayment schedules for longer than 12 months, we prepare the documentation and send our recommendations to the HCFA. The requested repayment schedule is approved, denied or modified by the HCFA. The Financial Services Department is advised of the suggested repayment schedule. When the repayment schedule is established, the Financial Services Department notifies the debtor of the results and sends an amortization schedule based on the approved amount. An explanation of when the payments are due with the appropriate instructions for repayment will also be provided.

If the monthly payments are not received in our office by the due date each month, we will be forced to cancel the extended repayment schedule and begin to withhold your Medicare payments to satisfy the overpayment balance.